



# TEST REPORT

No.I18N00901-SAR

For

**Yulong Computer Telecommunication Scientific (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd**

**Feature phone**

**Model Name: 3311A**

**With**

**Hardware Version: V1**

**Software Version: 8.1.3311A.TMO.180830.05**

**FCC ID: R38YL3311A**

**Issued Date: 2018-09-13**

**Designation Number: CN1210**

**Note:**

The test results in this test report relate only to the devices specified in this report. This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written approval of SAICT.

**Test Laboratory:**

Shenzhen Academy of Information and Communications Technology

Building G, Shenzhen International Innovation Center, No.1006 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, P. R. China 518026.

Tel: +86(0)755-33322000, Fax: +86(0)755-33322001

Email: [yewu@caict.ac.cn](mailto:yewu@caict.ac.cn), website: [www.cszit.com](http://www.cszit.com)

## **REPORT HISTORY**

<b>Report Number</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Issue Date</b>	<b>Description</b>
I18N00901-SAR	Rev.0	2018-09-13	Initial creation of test report

## TABLE OF CONTENT

<b>1 TEST LABORATORY .....</b>	<b>5</b>
1.1 TESTING LOCATION .....	5
1.2 TESTING ENVIRONMENT.....	5
1.3 PROJECT DATA .....	5
1.4 SIGNATURE.....	5
<b>2 STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3 CLIENT INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>9</b>
3.1 APPLICANT INFORMATION .....	9
3.2 MANUFACTURER INFORMATION .....	9
<b>4 EQUIPMENT UNDER TEST (EUT) AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT (AE) .....</b>	<b>10</b>
4.1 ABOUT EUT .....	10
4.2 INTERNAL IDENTIFICATION OF EUT USED DURING THE TEST .....	10
4.3 INTERNAL IDENTIFICATION OF AE USED DURING THE TEST.....	10
<b>5 TEST METHODOLOGY .....</b>	<b>11</b>
5.1 APPLICABLE LIMIT REGULATIONS .....	11
5.2 APPLICABLE MEASUREMENT STANDARDS.....	11
<b>6 SPECIFIC ABSORPTION RATE (SAR).....</b>	<b>12</b>
6.1 INTRODUCTION.....	12
6.2 SAR DEFINITION.....	12
<b>7 TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUIDS .....</b>	<b>13</b>
7.1 TARGETS FOR TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUID .....	13
7.2 DIELECTRIC PERFORMANCE .....	13
<b>8 SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....</b>	<b>19</b>
8.1 SYSTEM SETUP .....	19
8.2 SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	20
<b>9 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>21</b>
9.1 TESTS TO BE PERFORMED .....	21
9.2 GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.....	23
9.3 WCDMA MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR SAR .....	24
9.4 BLUETOOTH & WI-FI MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR SAR.....	25
9.5 SAR MEASUREMENT FOR LTE.....	25
9.6 POWER DRIFT.....	26
<b>10 AREA SCAN BASED 1-G SAR .....</b>	<b>27</b>
10.1 REQUIREMENT OF KDB.....	27
10.2 FAST SAR ALGORITHMS .....	27
<b>11 CONDUCTED OUTPUT POWER.....</b>	<b>28</b>

11.1 GSM MEASUREMENT RESULT .....	28
11.2 WCDMA MEASUREMENT RESULT.....	30
11.3 LTE MEASUREMENT RESULT .....	32
11.4 WI-FI AND BT MEASUREMENT RESULT .....	62
<b>12 SIMULTANEOUS TX SAR CONSIDERATIONS .....</b>	<b>63</b>
12.1 INTRODUCTION.....	63
12.2 TRANSMIT ANTENNA SEPARATION DISTANCES .....	63
12.3 SAR MEASUREMENT POSITIONS .....	64
12.4 STANDALONE SAR TEST EXCLUSION CONSIDERATIONS .....	64
<b>13 EVALUATION OF SIMULTANEOUS.....</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>14 SAR TEST RESULT.....</b>	<b>66</b>
14.1 SAR RESULTS .....	67
14.2 WLAN EVALUATION FOR 2.4G .....	78
<b>15 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY.....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>16 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY .....</b>	<b>81</b>
16.1 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY FOR NORMAL SAR TESTS (300MHZ~3GHZ).....	81
16.2 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY FOR FAST SAR TESTS (300MHZ~3GHZ) .....	82
<b>17 MAIN TEST INSTRUMENTS .....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>ANNEX A GRAPH RESULTS .....</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>ANNEX B SYSTEMVERIFICATION RESULTS .....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>ANNEX C SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP.....</b>	<b>119</b>
C.1 MEASUREMENT SET-UP .....	119
C.2 DASYS E-FIELD PROBE SYSTEM.....	120
C.3 E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION .....	120
C.4 OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT.....	121
<b>ANNEX D POSITION OF THE WIRELESS DEVICE IN RELATION TO THE PHANTOM.....</b>	<b>125</b>
D.1 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.....	125
D.2 BODY-WORN DEVICE .....	126
D.3 DESKTOP DEVICE.....	126
D.4 DUT SETUP PHOTOS.....	127
<b>ANNEX E EQUIVALENT MEDIA RECIPES.....</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>ANNEX F SYSTEM VALIDATION.....</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>ANNEX G DAE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE.....</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>ANNEX H PROBE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE .....</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>ANNEX I DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE.....</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>ANNEX J EXTENDED CALIBRATION SAR DIPOLE .....</b>	<b>184</b>

## 1 Test Laboratory

### 1.1 Testing Location

Company Name:	Shenzhen Academy of Information and Communications Technology
Address:	Building G, Shenzhen International Innovation Center, No.1006 Shennan Road, Futian District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, P. R. China
Postal Code:	518026
Telephone:	+86-755-33322000
Fax:	+86-755-33322001

### 1.2 Testing Environment

Temperature:	18°C~25 °C
Relative humidity:	30%~ 70%
Ground system resistance:	<4Ω
Ambient noise & Reflection:	< 0.012 W/kg

### 1.3 Project Data

Testing Start Date:	August 25, 2018
Testing End Date:	August 31, 2018

### 1.4 Signature



Li Yongfu

(Prepared this test report)



Zhang Yunzhan

(Reviewed this test report)



Cao Junfei

Deputy Director of the laboratory  
(Approved this test report)

## 2 Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for Yulong Computer Telecommunication Scientific (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd Feature phone 3311A are as follows:

**Table 2.1: Highest Reported SAR for Head (1g)**

Exposure Configuration	Technology Band	Highest Reported SAR 1g(W/Kg)	Equipment Class
Head (Separation Distance 0mm)	GSM850	0.57	PCE
	PCS1900	0.21	
	UMTS FDD 5	0.75	
	UMTS FDD 2	0.13	
	UMTS FDD 4	0.16	
	LTE Band 2	0.39	
	LTE Band 4	0.40	
	LTE Band 5	0.66	
	LTE Band 12	0.55	
	LTE Band 66	0.32	
	LTE Band 71	0.57	
	WLAN 2.4GHz	0.81	DTS

**Table 2.2: Highest Reported SAR for Hotspot (1g)**

Exposure Configuration	Technology Band	Highest Reported SAR 1g(W/Kg)	Equipment Class
Hotspot (Separation Distance 10 mm)	GSM850	1.02	PCE
	PCS1900	<b>1.06</b>	
	UMTS FDD 5	0.54	
	UMTS FDD 2	0.69	
	UMTS FDD 4	0.57	
	LTE Band 2	0.49	
	LTE Band 4	0.41	
	LTE Band 5	0.47	
	LTE Band 12	0.29	
	LTE Band 66	0.42	
	LTE Band 71	0.43	
	WLAN 2.4GHz	0.46	DTS

**Table 2.3: Highest Reported SAR for Body-worn (1g)**

Exposure Configuration	Technology Band	Highest Reported SAR 1g(W/Kg)	Equipment Class
Body-worn (Separation Distance 15 mm)	GSM850	0.60	PCE
	PCS1900	0.42	
	UMTS FDD 5	0.73	
	UMTS FDD 2	0.72	
	UMTS FDD 4	0.58	
	LTE Band 2	0.53	
	LTE Band 4	0.46	
	LTE Band 5	0.73	
	LTE Band 12	0.41	
	LTE Band 66	0.44	
	LTE Band 71	0.60	
	WLAN 2.4GHz	0.38	DTS

The SAR values found for the Mobile Phone are below the maximum recommended levels of 1.6 W/Kg as averaged over any 1g tissue according to the ANSI C95.1-1992.

For body worn operation, this device has been tested and meets FCC RF exposure guidelines when used with any accessory that contains no metal and which provides a minimum separation distance of 10mm between this device and the body of the user. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with FCC RF exposure guidelines.

The EUT battery must be fully charged and checked periodically during the test to ascertain uniform power output.

The measurement together with the test system set-up is described in annex C of this test report. A detailed description of the equipment under test can be found in chapter 4 of this test report.

The highest reported SAR value is obtained at the case of **(Table 2.1 & 2.2 & 2.3)**, and the values are: **1.06W/kg (1g)**.

**Table 2.4: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and Wi-Fi**

<i>/</i>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Main antenna</b>	<b>Wi-Fi</b>	<b>Sum</b>
Highest reported SAR value for Head	Right Touch	0.75	0.81	1.56
Highest reported SAR value for Hotspot	Rear	1.06	0.46	1.52
Highest reported SAR value for Body-worn	Rear	0.73	0.38	1.11

**Table2.5: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and BT**

<i>/</i>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Main antenna</b>	<b>BT*</b>	<b>Sum</b>
Highest reported SAR value for Head	Right Touch	0.75	0.26	1.01
Highest reported SAR value for Hotspot	Rear	1.06	0.13	1.19
Highest reported SAR value for Body-worn	Rear	0.73	0.09	0.82

BT\*-Estimated SAR for Bluetooth (seethetable13.3)

According to the above tables, the highest sum of reported SAR values is **1.56W/kg (1g)**. The detail for simultaneous transmission consideration is described in chapter 13.



### 3 Client Information

#### 3.1 Applicant Information

Company Name:	Yulong Computer Telecommunication Scientific (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd
Address /Post:	Coolpad Information Harbor, High-tech Industrial Park (North), Nanshan District, Shenzhen, P.R.C
Contact:	chen yanting
Email:	chenyanting@yulong.com
Telephone:	+86 15927320221
Fax:	/

#### 3.2 Manufacturer Information

Company Name:	Yulong Computer Telecommunication Scientific (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd
Address /Post:	Coolpad Information Harbor, High-tech Industrial Park (North), Nanshan District, Shenzhen, P.R.C
Contact:	chen yanting
Email:	chenyanting@yulong.com
Telephone:	+86 15927320221
Fax:	/

## 4 Equipment Under Test (EUT) and Ancillary Equipment (AE)

### 4.1 About EUT

Description:	Feature phone
Model Name:	3311A
Operating mode(s):	GSM 850/1900, WCDMA 850/1700/1900, LTE_ Band 2/4/5/12/66/71, BT, Wi-Fi 2.4G
Condition of EUT as received	No obvious damage in appearance (eg.)
Tested Tx Frequency:	825 – 848.8MHz (GSM 850)
	1850.2 – 1910MHz (GSM 1900)
	826.4 – 846.6MHz (WCDMA850 Band V)
	1712.4 – 1752.6MHz (WCDMA1700 Band IV)
	1852.4 – 1907.6MHz (WCDMA1900 Band II)
	1850.7 – 1909.3MHz (LTE_FDD Band 2)
	1710.7 – 1754.3MHz (LTE_FDD Band 4)
	824.7 – 848.3MHz (LTE_FDD Band 5)
	699.7 – 715.3MHz (LTE_FDD Band 12)
	1710.7 – 1779.3MHz (LTE_FDD Band 66)
665.5 – 695.5MHz (LTE_FDD Band 71)	
2412 – 2462MHz (Wi-Fi 2.4G)	
GPRS / EGPRS Multislot Class:	33
Test device Production information:	Production unit
Device type:	Portable device
Antenna type:	Integrated antenna
Hotspot mode:	Support

### 4.2 Internal Identification of EUT used during the test

EUT ID*	IMEI	HW Version	SW Version
EUT1	862718040003737	V1	8.1.3311A.TMO.180830.05
EUT2	862718040004420	V1	8.1.3311A.TMO.180830.05

\*EUT ID: is used to identify the test sample in the lab internally.

**Note:** It is performed to test SAR with the EUT 1, and conducted power with the EUT 2.

### 4.3 Internal Identification of AE used during the test

AE ID*	Description	Model	Manufacturer
AE1	Battery	CPLD-194	ShangHai BYD COMPANY LIMITED
AE2	Battery	CPLD-194	SHENZHEN RUIDE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD

\*AE ID: is used to identify the test sample in the lab internally.

## 5 TEST METHODOLOGY

### 5.1 Applicable Limit Regulations

**ANSI C95.1–1992:** IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.

It specifies the maximum exposure limit of **1.6 W/kg** as averaged over any 1 gram of tissue for portable devices being used within 20 cm of the user in the uncontrolled environment.

### 5.2 Applicable Measurement Standards

**IEEE 1528–2013:** Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Experimental Techniques.

**KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06:** Mobile and Portable Devices RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies.

**KDB648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03:** SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets.

**KDB941225 D01 SAR test for 3G devices v03r01:** SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices

**KDB941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05:** SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices

**KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01:** SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities

**KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02:** SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (Wi-Fi) Transmitters.

**KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04:** SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

**KDB 865664 D02 RF Exposure Reporting v01r02:** RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations

**KDB 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry Sheet v01r02:** REL. 10 LTE SAR TEST GUIDANCE AND KDB INQUIRIES

## 6 Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

### 6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

### 6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy ( $dW$ ) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass ( $dm$ ) contained in a volume element ( $dv$ ) of a given density ( $\rho$ ). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

SAR measurement can be either related to the temperature elevation in tissue by

$$SAR = c \left( \frac{\delta T}{\delta t} \right)$$

Where:  $C$  is the specific heat capacity,  $\delta T$  is the temperature rise and  $\delta t$  is the exposure duration, or related to the electrical field in the tissue by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where:  $\sigma$  is the conductivity of the tissue,  $\rho$  is the mass density of tissue and  $E$  is the RMS electrical field strength.

However for evaluating SAR of low power transmitter, electrical field measurement is typically applied.

## 7 Tissue Simulating Liquids

### 7.1 Targets for tissue simulating liquid

**Table 7.1: Targets for tissue simulating liquid**

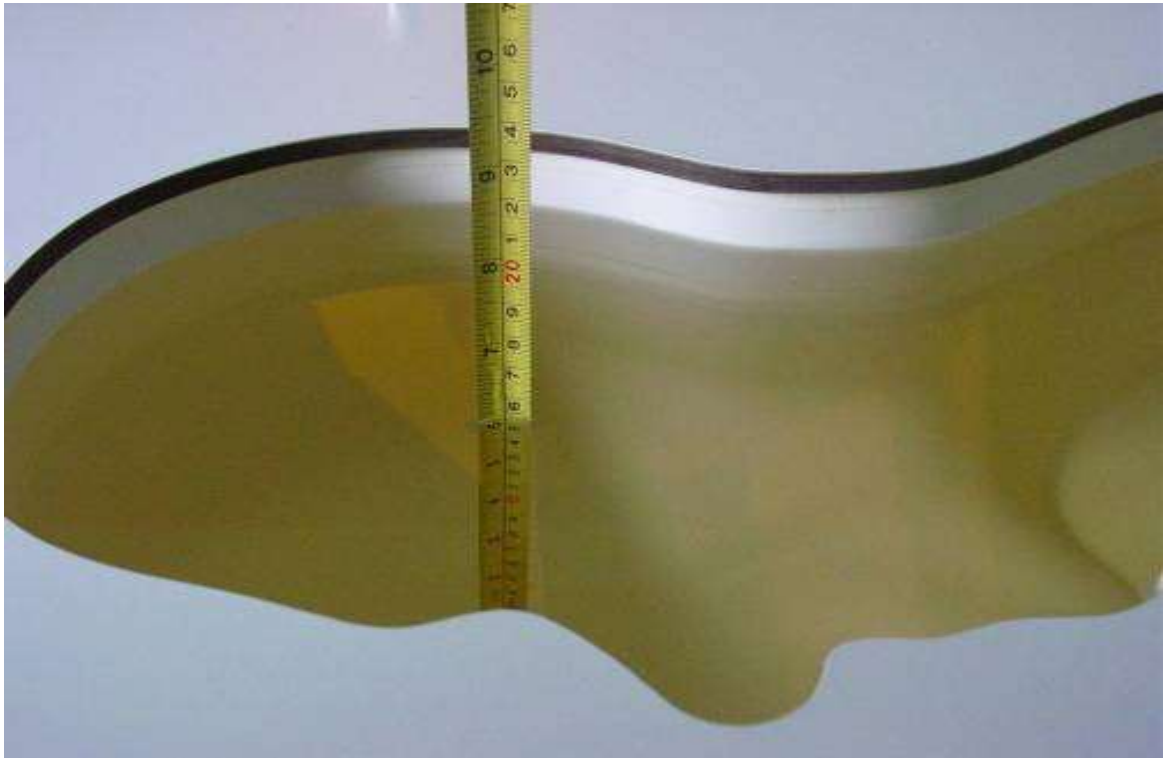
Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Type	Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	$\pm 5\%$ Range	Permittivity ( $\epsilon$ )	$\pm 5\%$ Range
750	Head	0.89	0.85~0.93	41.94	39.8~44.0
750	Body	0.96	0.91~1.01	55.50	52.7~58.3
835	Head	0.90	0.86~0.95	41.50	39.4~43.6
835	Body	0.97	0.92~1.02	55.20	52.4~58.0
1800	Head	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.0~42.0
1800	Body	1.52	1.44~1.60	53.50	50.8~56.1
1900	Head	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.00	38.0~42.0
1900	Body	1.52	1.44~1.60	53.30	50.6~56.0
2450	Head	1.80	1.71~1.89	39.20	37.2~41.2
2450	Body	1.95	1.85~2.05	52.70	50.1~55.3

### 7.2 Dielectric Performance

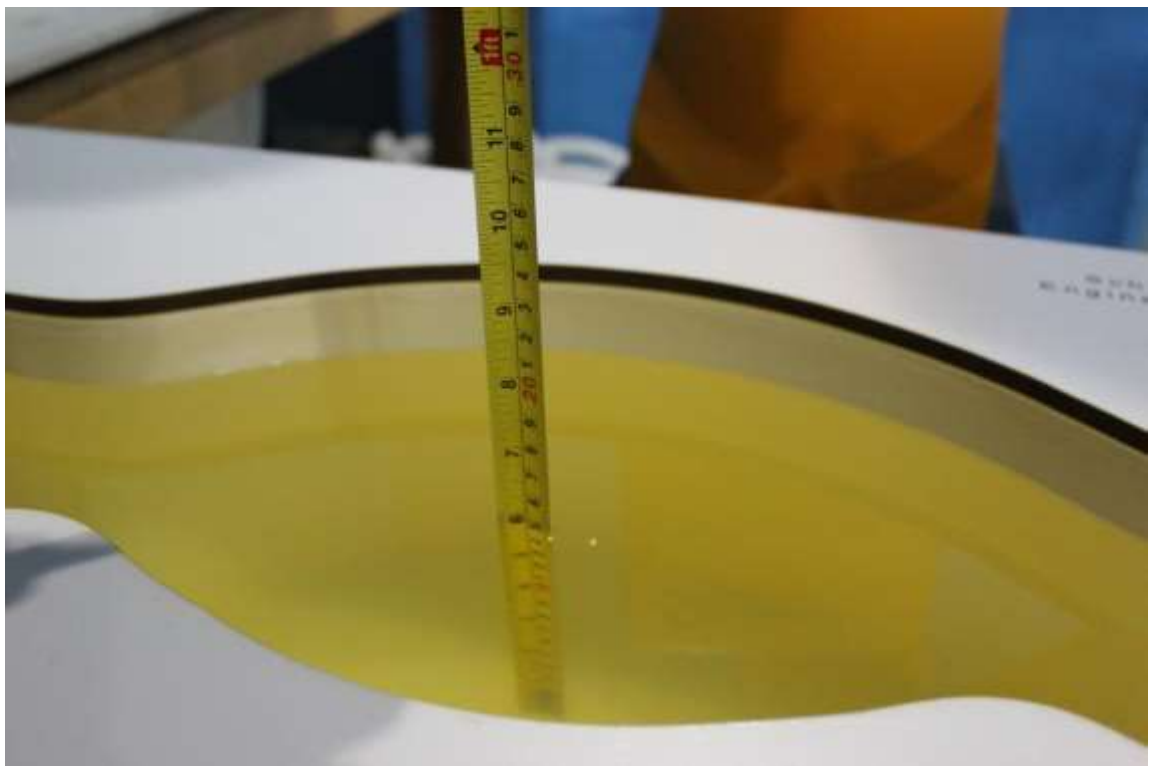
**Table 7.2: Dielectric Performance of Tissue Simulating Liquid**

Measurement Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Type	Frequency	Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m)	Drift (%)	Permittivity $\epsilon$	Drift (%)
2018-8-27	Head	750	0.923	3.71	43.45	3.60
2018-8-27	Body	750	0.988	2.92	53.72	-3.21
2018-8-29	Head	835	0.903	0.33	41.06	-1.06
2018-8-29	Body	835	0.979	0.93	53.38	-3.30
2018-8-26	Head	1800	1.438	2.71	39.41	-1.48
2018-8-26	Body	1800	1.505	-0.99	53.22	-0.52
2018-8-25	Head	1900	1.408	0.57	39.67	-0.82
2018-8-25	Body	1900	1.545	1.64	52.39	-1.71
2018-8-31	Head	2450	1.833	1.83	38.64	-1.43
2018-8-31	Body	2450	1.928	-1.13	53.33	1.20

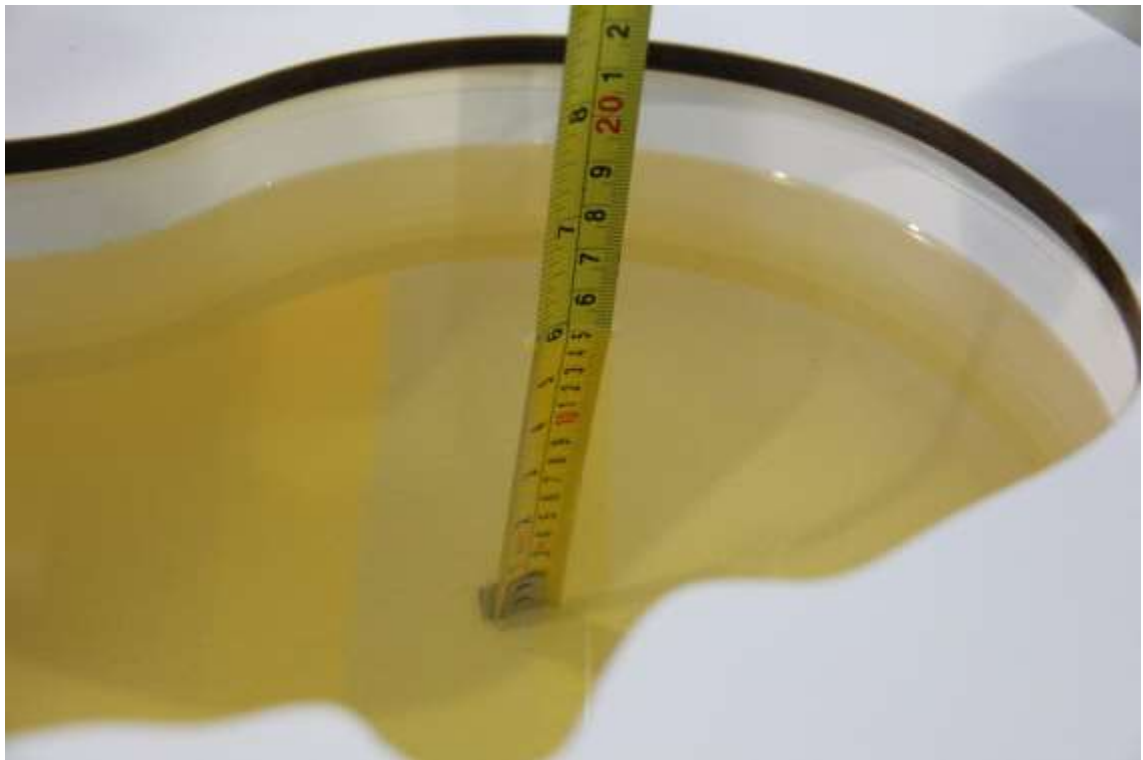
Note: The liquid temperature is 22.0°C.



**Picture 7-1: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (750 MHz)**



**Picture 7-2: Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (750 MHz)**



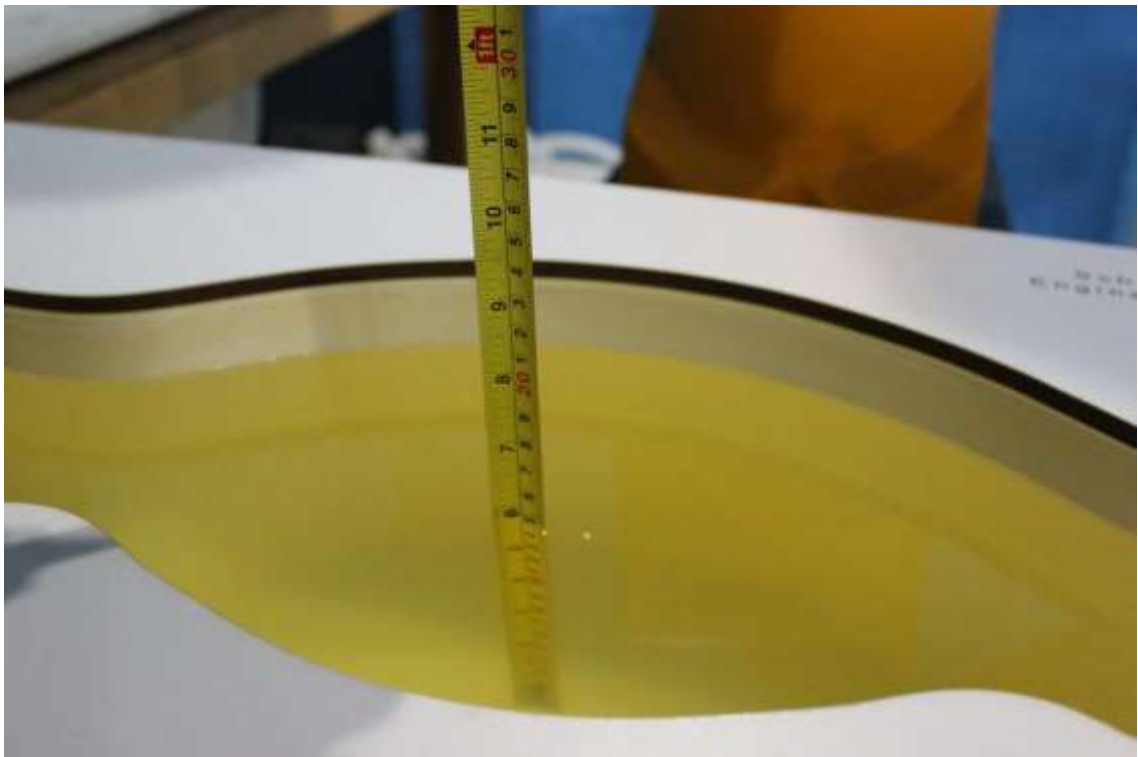
**Picture 7-3: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (835 MHz)**



**Picture 7-4: Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (835 MHz)**



**Picture 7-5: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (1800 MHz)**

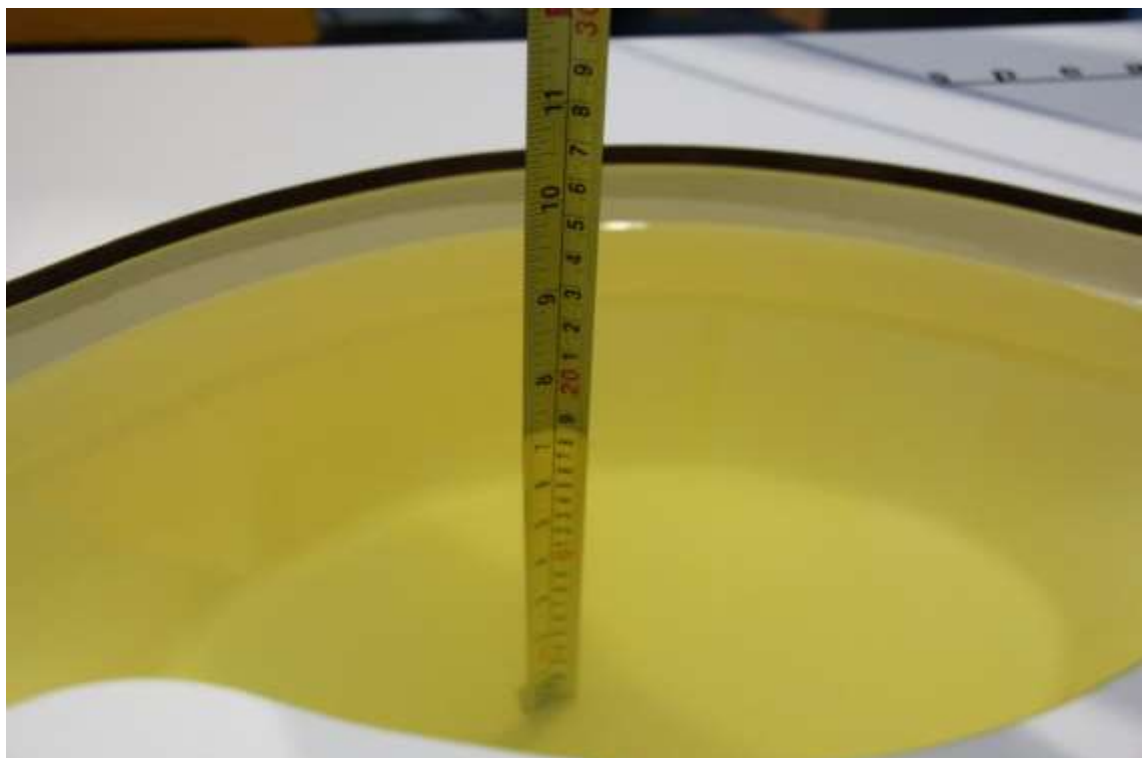


**Picture 7-6: Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (1800MHz)**





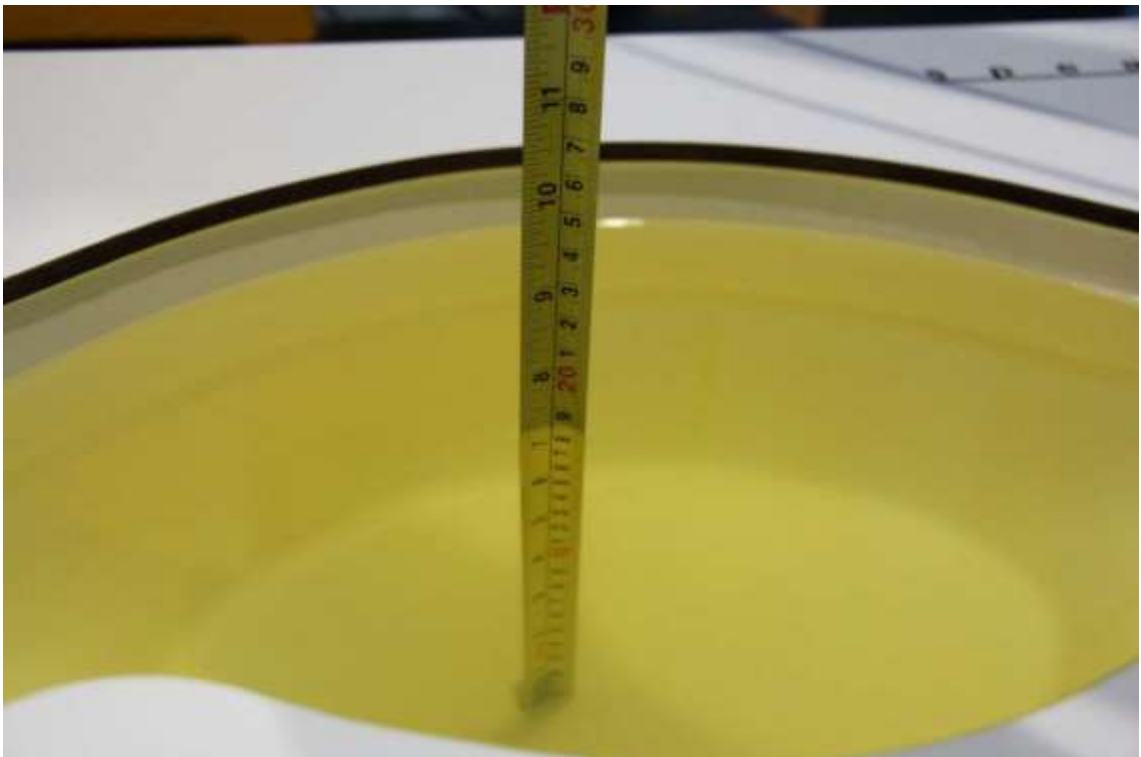
**Picture 7-7: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (1900 MHz)**



**Picture 7-8: Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (1900MHz)**



**Picture 7-9: Liquid depth in the Head Phantom(2450MHz)**

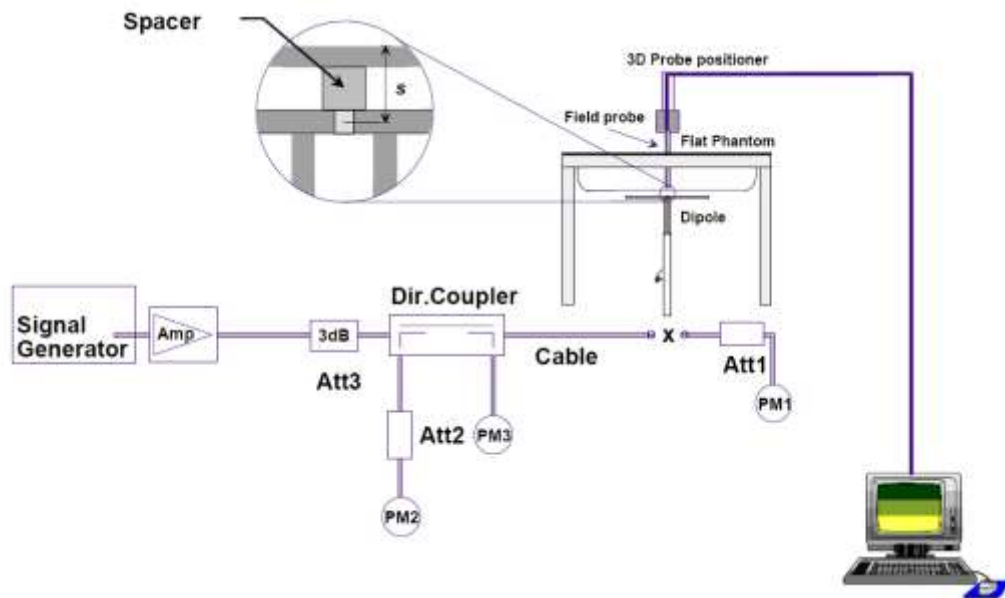


**Picture 7-10: Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom(2450MHz)**

## 8 System verification

### 8.1 System Setup

In the simplified setup for system evaluation, the DUT is replaced by a calibrated dipole and the power source is replaced by a continuous wave that comes from a signal generator. The calibrated dipole must be placed beneath the flat phantom section of the SAM twin phantom with the correct distance holder. The distance holder should touch the phantom surface with a light pressure at the reference marking and be oriented parallel to the long side of the phantom. The equipment setup is shown below:



Picture 8.1 System Setup for System Evaluation



Picture 8.2 Photo of Dipole Setup

## 8.2 System Verification

SAR system verification is required to confirm measurement accuracy, according to the tissue dielectric media, probe calibration points and other system operating parameters required for measuring the SAR of a test device. The system verification must be performed for each frequency band and within the valid range of each probe calibration point required for testing the device.

The system verification results are required that the area scan estimated 1-g SAR is within 3% of the zoom scan 1-g SAR. The details are presented in annex B.

**Table 8.1: System Verification of Head**

Measurement Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Frequency	Target value (W/kg)		Measured value (W/kg)		Deviation (%)	
		10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average
2018-8-27	750 MHz	5.43	8.26	5.56	8.60	2.39	4.12
2018-8-29	835 MHz	6.03	9.22	5.88	8.88	-2.49	-3.69
2018-8-26	1800 MHz	20.6	38.8	21.04	40.40	2.14	4.12
2018-8-25	1900 MHz	21.0	40.8	21.20	41.60	0.95	1.96
2018-8-31	2450 MHz	24.1	52.5	24.64	54.40	2.24	3.62

**Table 8.2: System Verification of Body**

Measurement Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Frequency	Target value (W/kg)		Measured value (W/kg)		Deviation (%)	
		10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average
2018-8-27	750 MHz	5.64	8.58	5.76	8.92	2.13	3.96
2018-8-29	835 MHz	6.20	9.44	6.32	9.72	1.94	2.97
2018-8-26	1800 MHz	21.1	39.6	20.56	38.20	-2.56	-3.54
2018-8-25	1900 MHz	21.3	41.1	21.80	42.80	2.35	4.14
2018-8-31	2450 MHz	24.4	52.3	24.04	51.20	-1.48	-2.10

## 9 Measurement Procedures

### 9.1 Tests to be performed

In order to determine the highest value of the peak spatial-average SAR of a handset, all device positions, configurations and operational modes shall be tested for each frequency band according to steps 1 to 3 below. A flowchart of the test process is shown in picture 9.1.

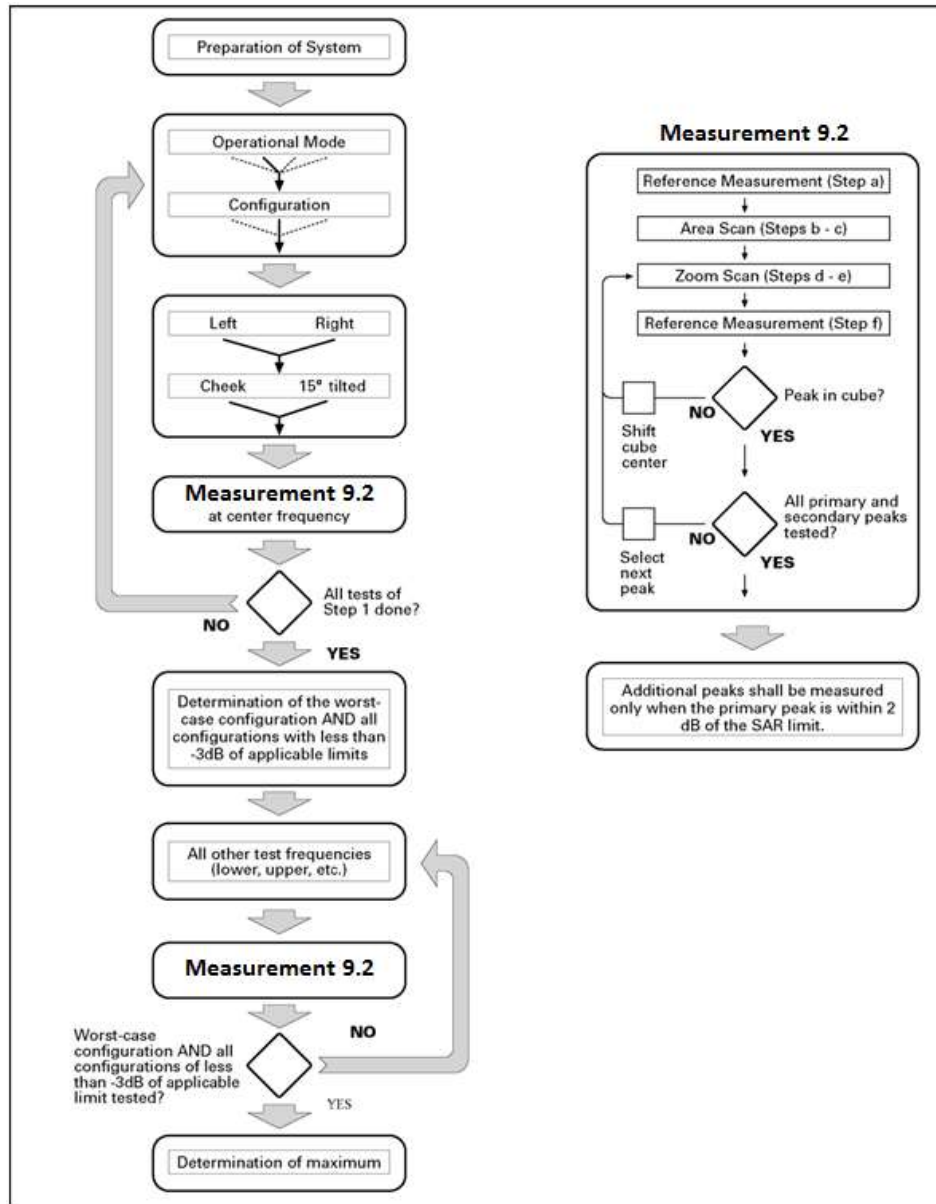
**Step 1:** The tests described in 9.2 shall be performed at the channel that is closest to the center of the transmit frequency band ( $f_c$ ) for:

- a) all device positions (cheek and tilt, for both left and right sides of the SAM phantom, as described in annex D),
- b) all configurations for each device position in a), e.g., antenna extended and retracted, and
- c) all operational modes, e.g., analogue and digital, for each device position in a) and configuration in b) in each frequency band.

If more than three frequencies need to be tested according to 11.1 (i.e.,  $N_c > 3$ ), then all frequencies, configurations and modes shall be tested for all of the above test conditions.

**Step 2:** For the condition providing highest peak spatial-average SAR determined in Step 1, perform all tests described in 9.2 at all other test frequencies, i.e., lowest and highest frequencies. In addition, for all other conditions (device position, configuration and operational mode) where the peak spatial-average SAR value determined in Step 1 is within 3 dB of the applicable SAR limit, it is recommended that all other test frequencies shall be tested as well.

**Step 3:** Examine all data to determine the highest value of the peak spatial-average SAR found in Steps 1 to 2.



Picture 9.1 Block diagram of the tests to be performed

## 9.2 General Measurement Procedure

The area and zoom scan resolutions specified in the table below must be applied to the SAR measurements and fully documented in SAR reports to qualify for TCB approval. Probe boundary effect error compensation is required for measurements with the probe tip closer than half a probe tip diameter to the phantom surface. Both the probe tip diameter and sensor offset distance must satisfy measurement protocols; to ensure probe boundary effect errors are minimized and the higher fields closest to the phantom surface can be correctly measured and extrapolated to the phantom surface for computing 1-g SAR. Tolerances of the post-processing algorithms must be verified by the test laboratory for the scan resolutions used in the SAR measurements, according to the reference distribution functions specified in IEEE Std 1528-2013. The results should be documented as part of the system validation records and may be requested to support test results when all the measurement parameters in the following table are not satisfied.

		$\leq 3$ GHz	$> 3$ GHz	
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface		$5 \pm 1$ mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm	
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location		$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}, \Delta y_{Area}$		$\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 15$ mm 2 – 3 GHz: $\leq 12$ mm	3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 12$ mm 4 – 6 GHz: $\leq 10$ mm	
		When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.		
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Zoom}, \Delta y_{Zoom}$		$\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 8$ mm 2 – 3 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm*	3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm* 4 – 6 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm*	
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$	$\leq 5$ mm	3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm 4 – 5 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm 5 – 6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm	
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$ : between 1 <sup>st</sup> two points closest to phantom surface	$\leq 4$ mm	3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm 4 – 5 GHz: $\leq 2.5$ mm 5 – 6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$ : between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z	$\geq 30$ mm	3 – 4 GHz: $\geq 28$ mm 4 – 5 GHz: $\geq 25$ mm 5 – 6 GHz: $\geq 22$ mm	
Note: $\delta$ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.				
* When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is $\leq 1.4$ W/kg, $\leq 8$ mm, $\leq 7$ mm and $\leq 5$ mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.				

### 9.3 WCDMA Measurement Procedures for SAR

The following procedures are applicable to WCDMA handsets operating under 3GPP Release99, Release 5 and Release 6. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the DUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC (reference measurement channel) configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & DPDCH<sub>n</sub>), HSDPA and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) modes according to output power, exposure conditions and device operating capabilities. Both uplink and downlink should be configured with the same RMC or AMR, when required. SAR for Release 5 HSDPA and Release 6 HSPA are measured using the applicable FRC (fixed reference channel) and E-DCH reference channel configurations. Maximum output power is verified according to applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121 and SAR must be measured according to these maximum output conditions. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) is not implemented according to Cubic Metric (CM) requirements for Release 6 HSPA, the following procedures do not apply.

#### For Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices:

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c / \beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}$	CM/dB
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15	15/15	64	12/15	24/25	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5

#### For Release 6 HSPA Data Devices

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c / \beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}$	$\beta_{ec}$	$\beta_{ed}$	$\beta_{ed}$ (SF)	$\beta_{ed}$ (codes)	CM (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15	15/15	64	11/15	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	12/15	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}:47/1$ 5 $\beta_{ed2}:47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	4/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15	15/15	64	15/15	24/15	30/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81



## 9.4 Bluetooth & WI-FI Measurement Procedures for SAR

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 transmitters in general. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure that the results are consistent and reliable.

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in a test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

## 9.5 SAR Measurement for LTE

SAR tests for LTE are performed with a base station simulator, Anristu MT8820C. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. All powers were measured with the Anristu MT8820C. It is performed for conducted power and SAR based on the KDB941225 D05.

SAR is evaluated separately according to the following procedures for the different test positions in each exposure condition – head, body, body-worn accessories and other use conditions. The procedures in the following subsections are applied separately to test each LTE frequency band.

### 1) QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

### 2) QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in 1) are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.

### 3) QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in 1) and 2) are  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

## **9.6 Power Drift**

To control the output power stability during the SAR test, DASY5 system calculates the power drift by measuring the E-field at the same location at the beginning and at the end of the measurement for each test position. These drift values can be found in Section 14 labeled as: (Power Drift [dB]). This ensures that the power drift during one measurement is within 5%.

## **10 Area Scan Based 1-g SAR**

### **10.1 Requirement of KDB**

According to the KDB447498 D01, when the implementation is based the specific polynomial fit algorithm as presented at the 29th Bioelectromagnetics Society meeting (2007) and the estimated 1-gSAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, a zoom scan measurement is not required provided it is also not needed for any other purpose; for example, if the peak SAR location required for simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion can be determined accurately by the SAR system or manually to discriminate between distinctive peaks and scattered noisy SAR distributions from area scans.

There must not be any warning or alert messages due to various measurement concerns identified by the SAR system; for example, noise in measurements, peaks too close to scan boundary, peaks are too sharp, spatial resolution and uncertainty issues etc. The SAR system verification must also demonstrate that the area scan estimated 1-g SAR is within 3% of the zoom scan 1-g SAR (See Annex B). When all the SAR results for each exposure condition in a frequency band and wireless mode are based on estimated 1-g SAR, the 1-g SAR for the highest SAR configuration must be determined by a zoom scan.

### **10.2 Fast SAR Algorithms**

The approach is based on the area scan measurement applying a frequency dependent attenuation parameter. This attenuation parameter was empirically determined by analyzing a large number of phones. The MOTOROLA FAST SAR was developed and validated by the MOTOROLA Research Group in Ft. Lauderdale.

In the initial study, an approximation algorithm based on Linear fit was developed. The accuracy of the algorithm has been demonstrated across a broad frequency range (136-2450 MHz) and for both 1- and 10-g averaged SAR using a sample of 264 SAR measurements from 55 wireless handsets. For the sample size studied, the root-mean-squared errors of the algorithm are 1.2% and 5.8% for 1- and 10-g averaged SAR, respectively. The paper describing the algorithm in detail is expected to be published in August 2004 within the Special Issue of Transactions on MTT.

In the second step, the same research group optimized the fitting algorithm to an Polynomial fit whereby the frequency validity was extended to cover the range 30-6000MHz. Details of this study can be found in the BEMS 2007 Proceedings.

Both algorithms are implemented in DASYS software.

## 11 Conducted Output Power

### 11.1 GSM Measurement result

During the process of testing, the EUT was controlled via Agilent Digital Radio Communication tester (E5515C) to ensure the maximum power transmission and proper modulation. This result contains conducted output power for the EUT. In all cases, the measured peak output power should be greater and within 5% than EMI measurement.

**Table 11.1: The conducted power measurement results for GSM850/1900**

GSM 850MHz	Tune up	Conducted Power (dBm)		
		Channel 251(848.8MHz)	Channel 190(836.6MHz)	Channel 128(824.2MHz)
	<b>34</b>	32.66	32.51	32.23
GSM 1900MHz	Tune up	Conducted Power(dBm)		
		Channel 810(1909.8MHz)	Channel 661(1880MHz)	Channel 512(1850.2MHz)
	<b>31</b>	29.46	29.50	29.83

**Table 11.2: The conducted power measurement results for GPRS and EGPRS**

GPRS 850	Tune up	Measured Power (dBm)			calculation	Average Power (dBm)		
		251	190	128		251	190	128
1Tx-slots	<b>34</b>	32.68	32.49	32.24	-9.03dB	23.65	23.46	23.21
2Tx-slots	<b>31</b>	30.52	30.33	30.05	-6.02dB	24.50	24.31	24.03
3Tx-slots	<b>29</b>	28.12	28.17	27.87	-4.26dB	23.86	23.91	23.61
4Tx-slots	<b>28</b>	<b>27.81</b>	<b>27.91</b>	<b>27.65</b>	-3.01dB	<b>24.80</b>	<b>24.90</b>	<b>24.64</b>
EGPRS 850 (8PSK)	Tune up	Measured Power (dBm)			calculation	Measured Power (dBm)		
		251	190	128		251	190	128
1Tx-slots	<b>27</b>	25.88	25.87	25.85	-9.03dB	16.85	16.84	16.82
2Tx-slots	<b>26</b>	24.71	24.70	24.69	-6.02dB	18.69	18.68	18.67
3Tx-slots	<b>23</b>	22.09	21.97	21.65	-4.26dB	17.83	17.71	17.39
4Tx-slots	<b>22</b>	21.87	21.61	21.29	-3.01dB	18.86	18.60	18.28

GPRS 1900	Tune up	Measured Power (dBm)			calculation	Average Power (dBm)		
		810	661	512		810	661	512
1Tx-slots	<b>31</b>	29.42	29.46	29.80	<b>-9.03dB</b>	20.39	20.43	20.77
2Tx-slots	<b>28</b>	26.94	27.08	27.05	<b>-6.02dB</b>	20.92	21.06	21.03
3Tx-slots	<b>27</b>	25.79	25.94	26.26	<b>-4.26dB</b>	21.53	21.68	22.00
4Tx-slots	<b>26</b>	<b>24.88</b>	<b>25.05</b>	<b>25.05</b>	<b>-3.01dB</b>	<b>21.87</b>	<b>22.04</b>	<b>22.04</b>
EGPRS 1900 (8PSK)	Tune up	Measured Power (dBm)			calculation	Measured Power (dBm)		
		810	661	512		810	661	512
1Tx-slots	<b>26</b>	24.90	25.27	25.49	<b>-9.03dB</b>	15.87	16.24	16.46
2Tx-slots	<b>25</b>	23.81	24.19	24.42	<b>-6.02dB</b>	17.79	18.17	18.40
3Tx-slots	<b>21</b>	20.07	20.45	20.66	<b>-4.26dB</b>	15.81	16.19	16.40
4Tx-slots	<b>21</b>	19.86	20.28	20.50	<b>-3.01dB</b>	16.85	17.27	17.49

NOTES:

1) Division Factors

To average the power, the division factor is as follows:

1TX-slot = 1 transmit time slot out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/1) => -9.03dB

2TX-slots = 2 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/2) => -6.02dB

3TX-slots = 3 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/3) => -4.26dB

4TX-slots = 4 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/4) => -3.01dB

**According to the conducted power as above, the body measurements are performed with 4Txslots for 850MHz and 1900MHz.**

**11.2 WCDMA Measurement result**

**Table 11.3: The conducted Power for WCDMA850/1700/1900**

<b>Full Power</b>					
Item	band	FDD Band 5 result			
	ARFCN	Tune up	4233 (846.6MHz)	4182 (836.4MHz)	4132 (826.4MHz)
WCDMA	\	23	22.3	22.3	22.3
HSUPA	1	22	20.8	21.4	20.9
	2	21	20.5	20.5	20.6
	3	21	20.5	20.0	20.6
	4	22	21.0	21.0	21.1
	5	22	21.4	21.6	21.5
HSDPA	1	22	21.3	21.5	21.4
	2	22	21.3	21.4	21.4
	3	22	20.8	20.9	21.0
	4	22	20.8	20.9	20.9
Item	band	FDD Band 2 result			
	ARFCN	Tune up	9538 (1907.6MHz)	9400 (1880MHz)	9262 (1852.4MHz)
WCDMA	\	24	22.1	22.3	22.2
HSUPA	1	22	21.5	21.4	21.4
	2	21	20.4	20.6	19.9
	3	21	20.1	20.1	20.5
	4	22	21.0	21.1	21.0
	5	22	21.6	21.6	21.6
HSDPA	1	22	21.1	21.2	21.0
	2	22	21.0	21.2	21.0
	3	22	20.6	20.7	20.5
	4	22	20.6	20.6	20.4
Item	band	FDD Band 4 result			
	ARFCN	Tune up	1513 (1752.6MHz)	1413 (1732.6MHz)	1312 (1712.4MHz)
WCDMA	\	24	22.2	22.2	22.1
HSUPA	1	22	20.5	20.4	20.4
	2	21	19.6	20.0	19.5
	3	21	19.8	19.6	19.7
	4	22	20.7	20.5	20.6
	5	22	21.2	21.2	21.1
HSDPA	1	22	21.2	21.1	20.9
	2	22	21.1	21.0	21.0
	3	22	20.6	20.3	20.4
	4	22	20.5	20.4	20.4

<b>Hotspot on</b>					
Item	band	FDD Band 5 result			
	ARFCN	Tune up	4233 (846.6MHz)	4182 (836.4MHz)	4132 (826.4MHz)
WCDMA	\	21	19.5	19.7	19.7
HSUPA	1	19	18.0	18.1	18.1
	2	18	17.6	17.8	17.8
	3	18	17.2	17.8	17.4
	4	19	18.1	18.3	18.3
	5	19	18.7	18.7	18.8
HSDPA	1	19	18.6	18.7	18.7
	2	19	18.5	18.8	18.7
	3	19	18.0	18.3	18.1
	4	19	18.0	18.3	18.3
Item	band	FDD Band 2 result			
	ARFCN	Tune up	9538 (1907.6MHz)	9400 (1880MHz)	9262 (1852.4MHz)
WCDMA	\	21	19.4	19.4	19.3
HSUPA	1	19	17.8	17.7	17.7
	2	18	17.5	16.8	16.8
	3	18	17.0	17.0	16.9
	4	19	17.9	18.0	17.8
	5	19	18.5	18.4	18.4
HSDPA	1	19	18.5	18.5	18.3
	2	19	18.6	18.5	18.4
	3	19	18.1	17.9	17.9
	4	19	18.1	17.9	17.9
Item	band	FDD Band 4 result			
	ARFCN	Tune up	1513 (1752.6MHz)	1413 (1732.6MHz)	1312 (1712.4MHz)
WCDMA	\	21	19.3	19.4	19.2
HSUPA	1	19	17.8	18.4	18.4
	2	18	17.3	17.5	16.8
	3	18	17.3	17.5	17.5
	4	19	17.9	18.0	17.9
	5	19	18.30	18.4	18.4
HSDPA	1	19	18.5	18.4	18.3
	2	19	18.4	18.5	18.4
	3	19	17.9	18.0	17.9
	4	19	17.9	18.0	17.9

### 11.3 LTE Measurement result

**Table 11.4: The conducted Power for LTE**
**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 2				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				1909.3MHz	1880MHz	1850.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.77	23.01	22.70	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.35	21.62	21.46	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.86	22.99	22.85	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.56	21.86	21.86	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.82	22.90	22.77	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.54	22.07	21.54	<b>23</b>
	3RB	High	QPSK	23.11	23.01	22.99	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.80	21.93	21.84	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.26	23.14	23.18	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.83	22.04	21.87	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.00	22.98	22.97	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.87	21.92	21.83	<b>23</b>
	6RB	/	QPSK	21.88	21.86	21.86	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.76	20.72	20.75	<b>22</b>	
3 MHz				1908.5MHz	1880MHz	1851.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.06	23.11	22.93	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.78	21.55	22.02	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.98	22.98	22.94	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.79	21.91	21.86	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.94	23.11	22.91	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.03	21.75	22.10	<b>23</b>
	8RB	High	QPSK	22.08	22.03	22.00	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.16	20.93	20.83	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.07	22.07	21.93	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.11	20.98	20.88	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.04	22.11	22.02	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.05	21.00	21.13	<b>22</b>
	15RB	/	QPSK	22.01	22.02	22.00	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.93	20.77	20.67	<b>22</b>	



<Full Power>

LTE-FDD Band 2				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				1907.5MHz	1880MHz	1852.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.12	22.80	22.75	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.75	22.07	21.38	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.95	22.98	22.94	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.67	21.88	21.74	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.07	23.09	23.02	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.58	21.38	21.63	<b>23</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.02	21.98	21.79	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.73	20.72	20.66	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	21.91	22.00	21.89	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.68	20.72	20.64	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	21.94	22.08	22.03	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.97	20.89	20.80	<b>22</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	21.98	22.02	21.95	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.84	20.93	20.81	<b>22</b>	
10 MHz				1905MHz	1880MHz	1855MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.00	22.87	23.05	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.25	21.97	21.64	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.12	23.09	22.87	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.41	22.28	21.55	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.32	22.93	23.22	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.38	22.09	21.63	<b>23</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.01	22.17	22.08	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.80	20.97	20.90	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.02	22.10	21.94	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.84	21.10	20.79	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.09	22.22	22.13	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.91	21.22	20.96	<b>22</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.06	22.12	22.09	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.90	21.14	20.91	<b>22</b>	

**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 2				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
15 MHz				1902.5MHz	1880MHz	1857.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.01	22.97	23.05	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.18	21.31	21.78	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.00	23.22	23.21	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.25	21.40	22.38	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.74	23.09	23.29	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.71	21.45	21.91	<b>23</b>
	36RB	High	QPSK	21.97	22.17	22.17	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.83	21.05	21.03	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.06	22.06	22.15	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.93	20.94	21.10	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.12	22.12	22.13	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.01	21.08	20.92	<b>22</b>
	75RB	/	QPSK	22.07	22.15	22.09	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.94	21.12	21.06	<b>22</b>	
20 MHz				1900MHz	1880MHz	1860MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.00	23.13	22.91	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.54	21.30	21.56	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.10	<b>23.23</b>	23.14	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.08	21.59	21.85	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.00	23.09	23.01	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.95	21.36	21.60	<b>23</b>
	50RB	High	QPSK	21.92	22.07	21.99	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.84	21.04	20.95	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.04	<b>22.09</b>	22.10	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.98	21.02	21.16	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.08	22.07	22.03	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.93	21.09	21.10	<b>22</b>
	100RB	/	QPSK	22.07	22.04	21.97	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.91	20.97	20.91	<b>22</b>	

**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 4				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				1754.3MHz	1732.5MHz	1710.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.87	22.62	22.62	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	20.90	22.01	20.94	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.99	22.69	22.76	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.20	22.06	21.34	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.78	22.55	22.75	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	20.89	21.66	21.02	<b>23</b>
	3RB	High	QPSK	22.91	22.83	22.90	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.69	21.64	21.78	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.17	22.99	22.92	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.84	21.75	21.82	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.85	22.84	22.86	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.68	21.71	21.75	<b>23</b>
	6RB	/	QPSK	21.87	21.81	22.02	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.62	20.72	20.66	<b>22</b>	
3 MHz				1753.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1711.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.81	22.82	22.78	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.08	21.36	20.95	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.69	22.91	22.81	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.18	21.56	21.09	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.62	22.91	22.85	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	20.95	21.32	21.14	<b>23</b>
	8RB	High	QPSK	21.80	21.92	21.80	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.73	20.79	20.73	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	21.82	21.91	21.75	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.76	20.88	20.77	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	21.85	21.88	21.90	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.79	20.87	20.89	<b>22</b>
	15RB	/	QPSK	21.76	21.84	21.79	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.78	20.90	20.76	<b>22</b>	

<Full Power>

LTE-FDD Band 4				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				1752.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1712.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.90	22.82	22.58	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.45	21.17	21.41	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.64	22.81	22.60	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.36	21.64	21.42	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.87	22.85	22.90	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.28	21.48	21.39	<b>23</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	21.90	21.91	21.80	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.66	20.82	20.58	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	21.91	22.03	21.87	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.98	20.85	20.63	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	21.90	21.90	21.88	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.95	20.82	20.74	<b>22</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	21.93	21.84	21.73	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.90	20.97	20.58	<b>22</b>	
10 MHz				1750MHz	1732.5MHz	1715MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.98	22.85	22.77	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.49	22.11	21.23	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.87	22.98	22.83	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.33	21.97	21.00	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.88	23.04	22.68	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.27	21.59	21.36	<b>23</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	21.80	21.95	21.90	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.96	20.90	20.78	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	21.97	21.99	21.90	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.01	21.09	20.81	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.03	21.91	21.94	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.99	20.98	20.66	<b>22</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.00	21.91	21.89	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.72	21.01	20.81	<b>22</b>	

**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 4				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
15 MHz				1747.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1717.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.77	22.67	23.06	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.44	21.47	21.76	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.71	23.00	22.95	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.73	21.44	21.56	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.83	22.73	22.81	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.84	21.20	21.60	<b>23</b>
	36RB	High	QPSK	21.88	21.85	21.99	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.95	20.79	21.03	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	21.88	21.93	21.85	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.96	20.87	20.78	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	21.86	21.91	21.95	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.03	20.83	20.85	<b>22</b>
	75RB	/	QPSK	21.90	21.92	21.95	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.88	20.85	20.89	<b>22</b>	
20 MHz				1745MHz	1732.5MHz	1720MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.40	22.87	23.07	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.54	21.28	21.45	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.03	<b>23.06</b>	23.06	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.25	21.66	21.34	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.94	22.84	23.03	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.87	21.28	21.12	<b>23</b>
	50RB	High	QPSK	21.81	21.91	22.08	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.85	20.89	20.97	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	21.96	21.95	22.06	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	20.89	21.04	20.99	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	21.98	<b>21.98</b>	21.94	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.02	20.83	20.74	<b>22</b>
	100RB	/	QPSK	21.90	21.94	22.05	<b>23</b>
16QAM			20.91	20.81	20.87	<b>22</b>	

<Full Power>

LTE-FDD Band 5				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				848.3MHz	836.5MHz	824.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.37	23.16	23.09	24
			16QAM	21.92	22.36	22.40	23
		Middle	QPSK	23.36	23.31	23.37	24
			16QAM	22.04	22.55	22.54	23
		Low	QPSK	23.18	23.22	23.29	24
			16QAM	21.85	22.44	22.49	23
	3RB	High	QPSK	23.47	23.51	23.43	24
			16QAM	22.13	22.14	22.10	23
		Middle	QPSK	23.35	23.42	23.46	24
			16QAM	22.11	22.19	22.16	23
		Low	QPSK	23.31	23.38	23.40	24
			16QAM	22.11	22.14	22.20	23
	6RB	/	QPSK	22.30	22.37	22.24	23
16QAM			21.21	21.21	21.23	22	
3 MHz				847.5MHz	836.5MHz	825.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.45	23.37	23.28	24
			16QAM	21.92	21.50	21.49	23
		Middle	QPSK	23.46	23.39	23.37	24
			16QAM	21.99	21.91	21.99	23
		Low	QPSK	23.27	23.43	23.39	24
			16QAM	21.69	22.02	21.56	23
	8RB	High	QPSK	22.33	22.42	22.31	23
			16QAM	21.38	21.46	21.35	22
		Middle	QPSK	22.31	22.46	22.31	23
			16QAM	21.48	21.40	21.44	22
		Low	QPSK	22.35	22.41	22.32	23
			16QAM	21.49	21.44	21.44	22
	15RB	/	QPSK	22.29	22.42	22.27	23
16QAM			21.40	21.53	21.47	22	

**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 5				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				846.5MHz	836.5MHz	826.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.38	23.30	23.37	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.08	21.68	21.39	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.27	23.62	23.27	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.92	21.98	21.55	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.34	23.29	23.26	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.00	21.34	21.42	<b>23</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.23	22.42	22.27	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.15	21.22	21.16	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.39	22.36	22.38	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.22	21.29	21.24	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.30	22.40	22.36	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.19	21.30	21.23	<b>22</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.28	22.41	22.31	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.27	21.39	21.38	<b>22</b>	
10 MHz				844MHz	836.5MHz	829MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.27	23.32	23.12	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	21.97	22.34	21.77	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.17	23.53	23.36	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.24	22.44	21.85	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.13	<b>23.58</b>	23.13	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.10	22.12	21.83	<b>23</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.30	22.44	22.35	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.37	21.41	21.58	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.43	<b>22.47</b>	22.40	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.50	21.42	21.54	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.42	22.45	22.35	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.48	21.51	21.51	<b>22</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.30	22.49	22.38	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.37	21.55	21.52	<b>22</b>	

**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 12				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				715.3MHz	707.5MHz	699.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.37	23.56	23.39	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.36	21.64	22.33	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.52	23.75	23.49	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.55	22.01	22.45	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.49	23.69	23.53	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.11	21.78	22.35	<b>23</b>
	3RB	High	QPSK	23.62	23.77	23.47	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.44	22.34	22.37	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.64	23.90	23.56	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.53	22.25	22.34	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.67	23.82	23.66	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.56	22.31	22.41	<b>23</b>
	6RB	/	QPSK	22.56	22.47	22.39	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.34	21.24	21.27	<b>22</b>	
3 MHz				714.5MHz	707.5MHz	700.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.55	23.56	23.49	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.30	21.77	21.73	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.56	23.70	23.52	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.20	21.80	22.03	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.64	23.76	23.49	<b>24</b>
			16QAM	22.59	21.76	21.96	<b>23</b>
	8RB	High	QPSK	22.50	22.49	22.53	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.78	21.33	21.35	<b>22</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.61	22.48	22.54	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.80	21.29	21.37	<b>22</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.48	22.63	22.58	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.80	21.43	21.43	<b>22</b>
	15RB	/	QPSK	22.58	22.49	22.54	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.65	21.59	21.68	<b>22</b>	



<Full Power>

LTE-FDD Band 12				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				713.5MHz	707.5MHz	701.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.23	23.39	23.49	24
			16QAM	21.89	21.85	21.89	23
		Middle	QPSK	23.52	23.56	23.58	24
			16QAM	22.26	22.32	22.18	23
		Low	QPSK	23.59	23.68	23.51	24
			16QAM	21.97	22.36	22.18	23
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.51	22.40	22.57	23
			16QAM	21.62	21.29	21.28	22
		Middle	QPSK	22.57	22.53	22.58	23
			16QAM	21.45	21.43	21.39	22
		Low	QPSK	22.60	22.70	22.57	23
			16QAM	21.57	21.69	21.72	22
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.52	22.54	22.46	23
16QAM			21.49	21.64	21.85	22	
10 MHz				711MHz	707.5MHz	704MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.63	23.34	23.32	24
			16QAM	22.09	22.30	22.11	23
		Middle	QPSK	23.77	23.52	23.47	24
			16QAM	22.17	22.60	22.38	23
		Low	QPSK	23.69	23.33	23.21	24
			16QAM	22.43	22.42	22.09	23
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.42	22.41	22.49	23
			16QAM	21.54	21.42	21.61	22
		Middle	QPSK	22.58	22.58	22.40	23
			16QAM	21.58	21.59	21.54	22
		Low	QPSK	22.68	22.56	22.49	23
			16QAM	21.57	21.65	21.29	22
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.56	22.47	22.42	23
16QAM			21.58	21.59	21.44	22	

<Full Power>

LTE-FDD Band 66				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				1779.3MHz	1745MHz	1710.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.33	23.85	23.84	24.5
			16QAM	22.16	22.51	22.58	23.5
		Middle	QPSK	23.65	23.75	23.96	24.5
			16QAM	22.33	22.31	22.76	23.5
		Low	QPSK	23.65	23.61	23.78	24.5
			16QAM	22.48	22.48	22.55	23.5
	3RB	High	QPSK	22.59	22.86	22.80	24.5
			16QAM	21.54	21.65	21.64	23.5
		Middle	QPSK	22.76	22.89	22.92	24.5
			16QAM	21.64	21.75	21.86	23.5
		Low	QPSK	22.75	22.89	22.69	24.5
			16QAM	21.68	21.81	21.57	23.5
	6RB	/	QPSK	22.70	22.89	22.74	23.5
16QAM			21.61	21.72	21.66	22.5	
3 MHz				1778.5MHz	1745MHz	1711.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.30	23.80	23.82	24.5
			16QAM	22.13	22.46	22.56	23.5
		Middle	QPSK	23.62	23.70	23.94	24.5
			16QAM	22.30	22.26	22.74	23.5
		Low	QPSK	23.62	23.56	23.76	24.5
			16QAM	22.45	22.43	22.53	23.5
	8RB	High	QPSK	22.56	22.81	22.78	23.5
			16QAM	21.51	21.60	21.62	22.5
		Middle	QPSK	22.73	22.84	22.90	23.5
			16QAM	21.61	21.70	21.84	22.5
		Low	QPSK	22.72	22.84	22.67	23.5
			16QAM	21.65	21.76	21.55	22.5
	15RB	/	QPSK	22.67	22.84	22.72	23.5
16QAM			21.52	21.67	21.64	22.5	

**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 66				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				1777.5MHz	1745MHz	1712.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.24	23.74	23.72	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.07	22.40	22.46	<b>23.5</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.56	23.64	23.84	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.24	22.20	22.64	<b>23.5</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.56	23.50	23.66	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.39	22.37	22.43	<b>23.5</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.50	22.75	22.68	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.45	21.54	21.52	<b>22.5</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.67	22.78	22.80	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.55	21.64	21.74	<b>22.5</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.66	22.78	22.57	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.59	21.70	21.45	<b>22.5</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.61	22.78	22.62	<b>23.5</b>
16QAM			21.52	21.61	21.54	<b>22.5</b>	
10 MHz				1775MHz	1745MHz	1715MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.48	23.68	23.82	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.31	22.34	22.56	<b>23.5</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.80	23.58	23.94	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.48	22.14	22.74	<b>23.5</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.80	23.44	23.76	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.63	22.31	22.53	<b>23.5</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.74	22.69	22.78	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.69	21.48	21.62	<b>22.5</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.91	22.72	22.90	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.79	21.58	21.84	<b>22.5</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.90	22.72	22.67	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.83	21.64	21.55	<b>22.5</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.85	22.72	22.72	<b>23.5</b>
16QAM			21.76	21.55	21.64	<b>22.5</b>	

**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 66				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
15 MHz				1772.5MHz	1745MHz	1717.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.18	23.74	23.70	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.01	22.40	22.44	<b>23.5</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.50	23.64	23.82	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.18	22.20	22.62	<b>23.5</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.50	23.50	23.64	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.33	22.37	22.41	<b>23.5</b>
	36RB	High	QPSK	22.44	22.75	22.66	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.39	21.54	21.50	<b>22.5</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.61	22.78	22.78	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.49	21.64	21.72	<b>22.5</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.60	22.78	22.55	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.53	21.70	21.43	<b>22.5</b>
	75RB	/	QPSK	22.55	22.78	22.60	<b>23.5</b>
16QAM			21.46	21.61	21.52	<b>22.5</b>	
20 MHz				1770MHz	1745MHz	1720MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.38	<b>23.86</b>	23.93	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.21	22.52	22.67	<b>23.5</b>
		Middle	QPSK	23.70	23.76	24.05	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.38	22.32	22.85	<b>23.5</b>
		Low	QPSK	23.70	23.62	23.87	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	22.53	22.49	22.64	<b>23.5</b>
	50RB	High	QPSK	22.64	22.87	22.89	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.59	21.66	21.73	<b>22.5</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.81	<b>22.90</b>	23.01	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.69	21.76	21.95	<b>22.5</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.80	22.90	22.78	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	21.73	21.82	21.66	<b>22.5</b>
	100RB	/	QPSK	22.75	22.90	22.83	<b>23.5</b>
16QAM			21.66	21.73	21.75	<b>22.5</b>	

**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 71				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				695.5MHz	680.5MHz	665.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.88	23.70	23.78	24.5
			16QAM	22.68	22.54	22.57	23.5
		Middle	QPSK	24.04	23.82	24.13	24.5
			16QAM	22.83	22.66	22.85	23.5
		Low	QPSK	23.88	23.78	23.77	24.5
			16QAM	22.75	22.63	22.69	23.5
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.86	22.62	22.87	23.5
			16QAM	21.71	21.54	21.82	22.5
		Middle	QPSK	23.05	22.89	23.17	23.5
			16QAM	21.88	21.74	21.87	22.5
		Low	QPSK	22.87	22.63	22.84	23.5
			16QAM	21.67	21.40	21.62	22.5
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.87	22.68	22.78	23.5
16QAM			21.69	21.70	21.74	22.5	
10 MHz				693MHz	680.5MHz	668MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	23.96	23.83	23.92	24.5
			16QAM	22.76	22.67	22.71	23.5
		Middle	QPSK	24.12	23.95	24.27	24.5
			16QAM	22.91	22.79	22.99	23.5
		Low	QPSK	23.96	23.91	23.91	24.5
			16QAM	22.83	22.76	22.83	23.5
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.94	22.75	23.01	23.5
			16QAM	21.79	21.67	21.96	22.5
		Middle	QPSK	23.13	23.02	23.31	23.5
			16QAM	21.96	21.87	22.01	22.5
		Low	QPSK	22.95	22.76	22.98	23.5
			16QAM	21.75	21.53	21.76	22.5
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.95	22.81	22.92	23.5
16QAM			21.77	21.83	21.88	22.5	

**<Full Power>**

LTE-FDD Band 71				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
15 MHz				/	680.5MHz	/	
	1RB	/	QPSK	/	23.67	/	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	/	22.46	/	<b>23.5</b>
		/	QPSK	/	23.98	/	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	/	22.84	/	<b>23.5</b>
		/	QPSK	/	23.61	/	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	/	22.49	/	<b>23.5</b>
	36RB	/	QPSK	/	22.79	/	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	/	21.63	/	<b>22.5</b>
		/	QPSK	/	23.11	/	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	/	21.93	/	<b>22.5</b>
		/	QPSK	/	22.78	/	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	/	21.62	/	<b>22.5</b>
	75RB	/	QPSK	/	22.78	/	<b>23.5</b>
16QAM			/	21.82	/	<b>22.5</b>	
20 MHz				/	680.5MHz	/	/
	1RB	/	QPSK	/	<b>23.65</b>	/	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	/	22.51	/	<b>23.5</b>
		/	QPSK	/	24.04	/	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	/	22.98	/	<b>23.5</b>
		/	QPSK	/	23.60	/	<b>24.5</b>
			16QAM	/	22.46	/	<b>23.5</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	/	22.76	/	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	/	21.57	/	<b>22.5</b>
		/	QPSK	/	<b>23.13</b>	/	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	/	21.96	/	<b>22.5</b>
		/	QPSK	/	22.79	/	<b>23.5</b>
			16QAM	/	21.71	/	<b>22.5</b>
	100RB	/	QPSK	/	22.75	/	<b>23.5</b>
16QAM			/	21.79	/	<b>22.5</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 2				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				1909.3MHz	1880MHz	1850.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.66	22.64	22.35	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.92	22.08	22.12	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.72	22.79	22.54	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.07	22.18	22.33	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.65	22.58	22.65	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.93	21.80	22.16	<b>23</b>
	3RB	High	QPSK	22.77	22.85	22.86	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.48	22.33	22.39	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.79	22.86	22.80	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.52	22.56	22.49	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.76	22.81	22.74	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.51	22.50	22.41	<b>23</b>
	6RB	/	QPSK	22.56	22.55	22.51	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.55	21.31	21.35	<b>23</b>	
3 MHz				1908.5MHz	1880MHz	1851.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.59	22.76	22.66	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.53	22.76	22.61	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.56	22.60	22.58	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.47	22.36	22.27	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.68	22.72	22.75	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.20	22.89	22.17	<b>23</b>
	8RB	High	QPSK	22.57	22.61	22.44	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.72	21.44	21.32	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.52	22.62	22.48	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.50	21.49	21.38	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.42	22.53	22.56	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.48	21.57	21.33	<b>23</b>
	15RB	/	QPSK	22.42	22.56	22.55	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.40	21.47	21.37	<b>23</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 2				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				1907.5MHz	1880MHz	1852.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.63	22.66	22.64	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.51	22.35	22.05	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.72	22.68	22.55	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.17	22.31	22.25	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.69	22.68	22.77	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.29	22.14	22.46	<b>23</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.45	22.53	22.44	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.37	21.21	21.45	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.44	22.53	22.42	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.23	21.22	21.34	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.54	22.58	22.56	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.27	21.28	21.48	<b>23</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.51	22.53	22.52	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.35	21.32	21.46	<b>23</b>	
10 MHz				1905MHz	1880MHz	1855MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.64	22.58	22.66	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.19	22.71	22.20	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.61	22.72	22.66	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.41	22.34	22.38	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.80	22.86	22.72	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.15	22.36	22.31	<b>23</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.46	22.55	22.42	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.44	21.30	21.39	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.53	22.45	22.31	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.55	21.41	21.39	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.61	22.54	22.50	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.64	21.48	21.51	<b>23</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.58	22.58	22.44	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.61	21.55	21.53	<b>23</b>	



**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 2				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
15 MHz				1902.5MHz	1880MHz	1857.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.39	22.57	22.65	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.90	21.74	22.19	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.45	22.73	22.66	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.13	21.79	22.70	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.60	22.73	22.63	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.26	21.85	22.43	<b>23</b>
	36RB	High	QPSK	22.38	22.55	22.46	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.43	21.40	21.32	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.49	22.50	22.41	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.47	21.33	21.29	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.52	22.52	22.49	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.42	21.45	21.47	<b>23</b>
	75RB	/	QPSK	22.40	22.60	22.51	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.31	21.54	21.48	<b>23</b>	
20 MHz				1900MHz	1880MHz	1860MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.64	22.68	22.46	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.08	21.97	21.96	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.71	22.67	22.61	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.52	22.13	22.28	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.71	<b>22.73</b>	22.61	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.17	21.80	22.13	<b>23</b>
	50RB	High	QPSK	22.43	<b>22.55</b>	22.35	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.30	21.34	21.32	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.46	22.49	22.48	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.32	21.45	21.33	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.60	22.43	22.47	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.39	21.48	21.34	<b>23</b>
	100RB	/	QPSK	22.39	22.45	22.37	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.45	21.40	21.22	<b>23</b>	

< Hotspot on >

LTE-FDD Band 4				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				1754.3MHz	1732.5MHz	1710.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.31	22.47	22.47	23
			16QAM	21.55	22.40	21.63	23
		Middle	QPSK	22.56	22.53	22.62	23
			16QAM	21.95	22.03	21.93	23
		Low	QPSK	22.34	22.36	22.52	23
			16QAM	21.97	21.98	21.81	23
	3RB	High	QPSK	22.65	22.56	22.76	23
			16QAM	22.04	22.16	22.15	23
		Middle	QPSK	22.58	22.50	22.78	23
			16QAM	22.28	22.24	22.56	23
		Low	QPSK	22.52	22.46	22.64	23
			16QAM	22.18	22.21	22.27	23
	6RB	/	QPSK	22.44	22.36	22.36	23
16QAM			21.12	21.23	21.40	23	
3 MHz				1753.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1711.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.29	22.53	22.23	23
			16QAM	21.65	21.77	21.34	23
		Middle	QPSK	22.28	22.41	22.29	23
			16QAM	21.86	22.04	21.71	23
		Low	QPSK	22.39	22.35	22.49	23
			16QAM	22.07	21.85	22.11	23
	8RB	High	QPSK	22.25	22.33	22.24	23
			16QAM	21.28	21.42	21.17	23
		Middle	QPSK	22.26	22.41	22.27	23
			16QAM	21.34	21.49	21.29	23
		Low	QPSK	22.20	22.37	22.40	23
			16QAM	21.30	21.38	21.42	23
	15RB	/	QPSK	22.20	22.36	22.32	23
16QAM			21.14	21.41	21.29	23	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 4				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				1752.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1712.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.47	22.52	22.41	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.86	21.87	21.48	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.46	22.46	22.62	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.90	22.04	21.75	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.51	22.55	22.49	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.86	21.84	21.87	<b>23</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.28	22.37	22.21	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.13	21.20	21.00	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.26	22.40	22.36	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.32	21.22	21.03	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.34	22.38	22.47	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.26	21.21	21.12	<b>23</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.23	22.32	22.32	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.24	21.35	21.30	<b>23</b>	
10 MHz				1750MHz	1732.5MHz	1715MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.55	22.46	22.52	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.95	21.87	21.58	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.61	22.47	22.52	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.72	22.19	22.15	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.64	22.38	22.52	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.89	21.99	21.92	<b>23</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.17	22.27	22.35	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.33	21.25	21.35	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.38	22.31	22.31	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.54	21.31	21.40	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.40	22.30	22.28	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.39	21.26	21.33	<b>23</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.31	22.32	22.30	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.32	21.23	21.34	<b>23</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 4				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
15 MHz				1747.5MHz	1732.5MHz	1717.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.57	22.45	22.62	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.31	22.01	22.00	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.60	22.48	22.48	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.91	21.83	21.91	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.74	22.30	22.56	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.05	21.58	22.02	<b>23</b>
	36RB	High	QPSK	22.31	22.36	22.40	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.21	21.25	21.40	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.35	22.34	22.30	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.51	21.34	21.31	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.38	22.28	22.29	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.36	21.27	21.30	<b>23</b>
	75RB	/	QPSK	22.36	22.31	22.40	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.22	21.42	21.40	<b>23</b>	
20 MHz				1745MHz	1732.5MHz	1720MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.49	22.44	22.59	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.65	21.74	21.95	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.58	<b>22.66</b>	22.53	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.12	22.27	22.05	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.70	22.60	22.44	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.07	22.00	21.63	<b>23</b>
	50RB	High	QPSK	22.34	22.34	22.43	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.18	21.12	21.42	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.45	22.38	22.37	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.49	21.28	21.36	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.54	<b>22.42</b>	22.27	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.38	21.17	21.16	<b>23</b>
	100RB	/	QPSK	22.47	22.42	22.36	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.32	21.18	21.25	<b>23</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 5				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				848.3MHz	836.5MHz	824.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.41	22.40	22.40	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.39	21.95	22.50	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.41	22.39	22.54	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.32	21.97	21.93	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.25	22.25	22.35	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.70	21.75	21.74	<b>23</b>
	3RB	High	QPSK	22.49	22.54	22.61	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.12	22.03	22.11	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.51	22.56	22.56	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.05	22.10	22.17	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.34	22.49	22.50	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.15	22.03	22.18	<b>23</b>
	6RB	/	QPSK	22.19	22.30	22.27	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.06	21.14	21.13	<b>23</b>	
3 MHz				847.5MHz	836.5MHz	825.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.46	22.42	22.27	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.46	22.08	21.54	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.52	22.43	22.17	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.88	21.44	22.03	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.30	22.50	22.28	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.27	21.73	21.59	<b>23</b>
	8RB	High	QPSK	22.27	22.32	22.27	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.36	21.40	21.49	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.22	22.33	22.23	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.46	21.44	21.46	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.25	22.26	22.22	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.39	21.45	21.44	<b>23</b>
	15RB	/	QPSK	22.26	22.28	22.17	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.29	21.43	21.35	<b>23</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 5				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				846.5MHz	836.5MHz	826.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.29	22.34	22.34	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.29	21.35	21.37	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.15	22.50	22.31	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.78	21.88	21.82	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.35	22.15	22.40	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.89	21.24	21.78	<b>23</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.20	22.29	22.29	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.08	21.24	21.11	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.30	22.29	22.27	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.15	21.15	21.12	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.27	22.30	22.26	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.17	21.16	21.21	<b>23</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.14	22.32	22.20	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.33	21.37	21.36	<b>23</b>	
10 MHz				844MHz	836.5MHz	829MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.61	22.18	22.26	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.93	21.84	21.83	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.67	<b>22.27</b>	22.55	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.79	21.96	22.00	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.55	22.14	22.43	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.88	21.86	21.75	<b>23</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.22	<b>22.38</b>	22.31	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.41	21.33	21.28	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.34	22.36	22.34	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.40	21.44	21.21	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.30	22.32	22.33	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.37	21.40	21.33	<b>23</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.25	22.38	22.23	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.44	21.35	21.27	<b>23</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 12				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				715.3MHz	707.5MHz	699.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.59	22.57	22.39	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.91	22.50	21.97	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.68	22.73	22.48	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.26	22.28	22.02	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.56	22.65	22.46	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.01	22.07	22.01	<b>23</b>
	3RB	High	QPSK	22.78	22.59	22.78	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.36	22.11	22.28	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.79	22.69	22.73	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.25	22.46	22.26	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.92	22.71	22.84	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.67	22.39	22.43	<b>23</b>
	6RB	/	QPSK	22.39	22.37	22.34	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.27	21.31	21.15	<b>23</b>	
3 MHz				714.5MHz	707.5MHz	700.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.52	22.64	22.39	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.03	21.69	22.30	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.50	22.66	22.49	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.13	22.24	22.14	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.75	22.82	22.57	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.17	22.08	21.81	<b>23</b>
	8RB	High	QPSK	22.48	22.42	22.53	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.63	21.57	21.61	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.54	22.42	22.51	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.75	21.58	21.59	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.44	22.57	22.43	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.58	21.73	21.64	<b>23</b>
	15RB	/	QPSK	22.49	22.53	22.50	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.70	21.53	21.55	<b>23</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 12				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				713.5MHz	707.5MHz	701.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.40	22.61	22.34	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.32	21.62	22.04	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.51	22.73	22.53	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.11	22.22	22.12	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.62	22.67	22.56	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.09	22.60	22.11	<b>23</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.43	22.32	22.39	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.42	21.21	21.31	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.45	22.41	22.47	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.29	21.40	21.58	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.44	22.64	22.52	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.36	21.75	21.37	<b>23</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.37	22.49	22.45	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.43	21.67	21.60	<b>23</b>	
10 MHz				711MHz	707.5MHz	704MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.47	22.65	22.63	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.00	22.42	21.88	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.80	<b>22.86</b>	22.70	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.34	22.32	21.85	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.70	22.44	22.48	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.59	22.00	21.91	<b>23</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.42	22.37	22.44	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.62	21.35	21.57	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.43	<b>22.54</b>	22.46	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.61	21.49	21.47	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.62	22.52	22.41	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.71	21.62	21.34	<b>23</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.41	22.42	22.36	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.64	21.42	21.39	<b>23</b>	



**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 66				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
1.4 MHz				1779.3MHz	1745MHz	1710.7MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.40	22.35	22.31	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.22	22.11	22.39	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.62	22.63	22.74	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.52	22.25	22.73	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.57	22.62	22.28	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.27	22.12	22.40	<b>23</b>
	3RB	High	QPSK	22.33	22.46	22.45	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.24	21.57	21.54	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.38	22.49	22.48	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.31	21.78	21.71	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.41	22.50	22.31	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.57	21.57	21.53	<b>23</b>
	6RB	/	QPSK	22.42	22.42	22.39	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.32	21.70	21.70	<b>23</b>	
3 MHz				1778.5MHz	1745MHz	1711.5MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.41	22.33	22.30	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.23	22.09	22.38	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.61	22.64	22.73	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.53	22.23	22.72	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.56	22.63	22.29	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.28	22.10	22.39	<b>23</b>
	8RB	High	QPSK	22.32	22.47	22.44	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.25	21.55	21.53	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.39	22.47	22.49	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.32	21.76	21.70	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.40	22.48	22.30	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.58	21.55	21.52	<b>23</b>
	15RB	/	QPSK	22.43	22.40	22.38	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.33	21.68	21.69	<b>23</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 66				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				1777.5MHz	1745MHz	1712.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.41	22.36	22.34	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.23	22.14	22.41	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.63	22.64	22.76	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.53	22.26	22.75	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.58	22.63	22.31	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.30	22.13	22.42	<b>23</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.34	22.47	22.47	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.25	21.58	21.56	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.39	22.52	22.50	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.32	21.79	21.74	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.44	22.51	22.33	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.58	21.58	21.55	<b>23</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.43	22.45	22.41	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.33	21.71	21.73	<b>23</b>	
10 MHz				1775MHz	1745MHz	1715MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.40	22.38	22.35	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.22	22.16	22.42	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.60	22.66	22.73	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.52	22.28	22.69	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.55	22.65	22.32	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.29	22.15	22.43	<b>23</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.33	22.49	22.48	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.27	21.60	21.57	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.38	22.54	22.51	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.31	21.81	21.71	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.46	22.53	22.34	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.57	21.60	21.56	<b>23</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.45	22.47	22.42	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.32	21.73	21.74	<b>23</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 66				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
15 MHz				1772.5MHz	1745MHz	1717.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.36	22.31	22.26	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.21	22.07	22.34	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.58	22.62	22.69	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.48	22.21	22.68	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.53	22.58	22.26	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.23	22.08	22.36	<b>23</b>
	36RB	High	QPSK	22.29	22.45	22.40	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.20	21.53	21.52	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.37	22.45	22.44	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.27	21.74	21.66	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.37	22.46	22.30	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.53	21.53	21.48	<b>23</b>
	75RB	/	QPSK	22.41	22.38	22.35	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.28	21.66	21.68	<b>23</b>	
20 MHz				1770MHz	1745MHz	1720MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.38	22.33	22.28	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.20	22.09	22.36	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.60	<b>22.61</b>	22.71	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.50	22.23	22.70	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.55	22.60	22.25	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.25	22.10	22.38	<b>23</b>
	50RB	High	QPSK	22.31	22.44	22.42	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.22	21.55	21.51	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.36	22.47	22.46	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.29	21.76	21.68	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.39	<b>22.48</b>	22.29	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.55	21.55	21.50	<b>23</b>
	100RB	/	QPSK	22.40	22.40	22.37	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.30	21.68	21.67	<b>23</b>	

**< Hotspot on >**

LTE-FDD Band 71				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
5 MHz				695.5MHz	680.5MHz	665.5MHz	
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.72	22.80	22.82	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.19	22.35	22.49	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.90	22.89	22.85	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.77	22.45	22.61	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.77	22.86	22.89	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.46	22.59	22.70	<b>23</b>
	12RB	High	QPSK	22.82	22.87	22.91	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.92	21.93	21.96	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.85	22.91	22.93	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.96	22.05	22.21	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.81	22.87	22.91	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.82	21.93	22.05	<b>23</b>
	25RB	/	QPSK	22.92	22.91	22.93	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.95	21.91	21.89	<b>23</b>	
10 MHz				693MHz	680.5MHz	668MHz	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	22.73	22.79	22.84	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.20	22.36	22.51	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.91	22.90	22.87	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.78	22.46	22.63	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.78	22.85	22.91	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	22.47	22.60	22.71	<b>23</b>
	25RB	High	QPSK	22.83	22.86	22.92	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.93	21.94	21.95	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	22.86	22.90	22.92	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.97	22.06	22.20	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	22.82	22.86	22.90	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	21.83	21.94	22.04	<b>23</b>
	50RB	/	QPSK	22.93	22.90	22.92	<b>23</b>
16QAM			21.96	21.92	21.88	<b>23</b>	

< Hotspot on >

LTE-FDD Band 71				Actual output Power (dBm)			Tune up
Band-width	RB allocation	RB offset	Modulation	High	Middle	Low	
15 MHz				/	680.5MHz	/	
	1RB	High	QPSK	/	22.46	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	22.22	/	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	/	22.59	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	22.57	/	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	/	22.42	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	22.08	/	<b>23</b>
	36RB	High	QPSK	/	22.78	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	21.73	/	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	/	22.77	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	21.81	/	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	/	22.81	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	21.95	/	<b>23</b>
	75RB	/	QPSK	/	22.80	/	<b>23</b>
16QAM			/	21.82	/	<b>23</b>	
20 MHz				/	680.5MHz	/	/
	1RB	High	QPSK	/	22.44	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	22.20	/	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	/	<b>22.58</b>	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	22.55	/	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	/	22.40	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	22.05	/	<b>23</b>
	50RB	High	QPSK	/	22.76	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	21.71	/	<b>23</b>
		Middle	QPSK	/	22.75	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	21.79	/	<b>23</b>
		Low	QPSK	/	<b>22.79</b>	/	<b>23</b>
			16QAM	/	21.92	/	<b>23</b>
	100RB	/	QPSK	/	22.78	/	<b>23</b>
16QAM			/	21.80	/	<b>23</b>	

## 11.4 Wi-Fi and BT Measurement result

**Table 11.5: The conducted Power measurement results for BT**

BT	Tune up	Averaged Power (dBm)		
Mode		Ch.0 (2402 MHz)	Ch39 (2441 MHz)	Ch78 (2480 MHz)
GFSK	8	6.10	6.82	6.60
EDR2M-4_DQPSK	8	6.97	7.71	7.49
EDR3M-8DPSK	8	7.17	7.89	7.68
BLE	Tune up	Ch0 (2402MHz)	Ch19 (2440MHz)	Ch39 (2480MHz)
	-1	-2.63	-2.31	-2.16

**Table 11.6: The conducted Power measurement results for 2.4G WIFI**

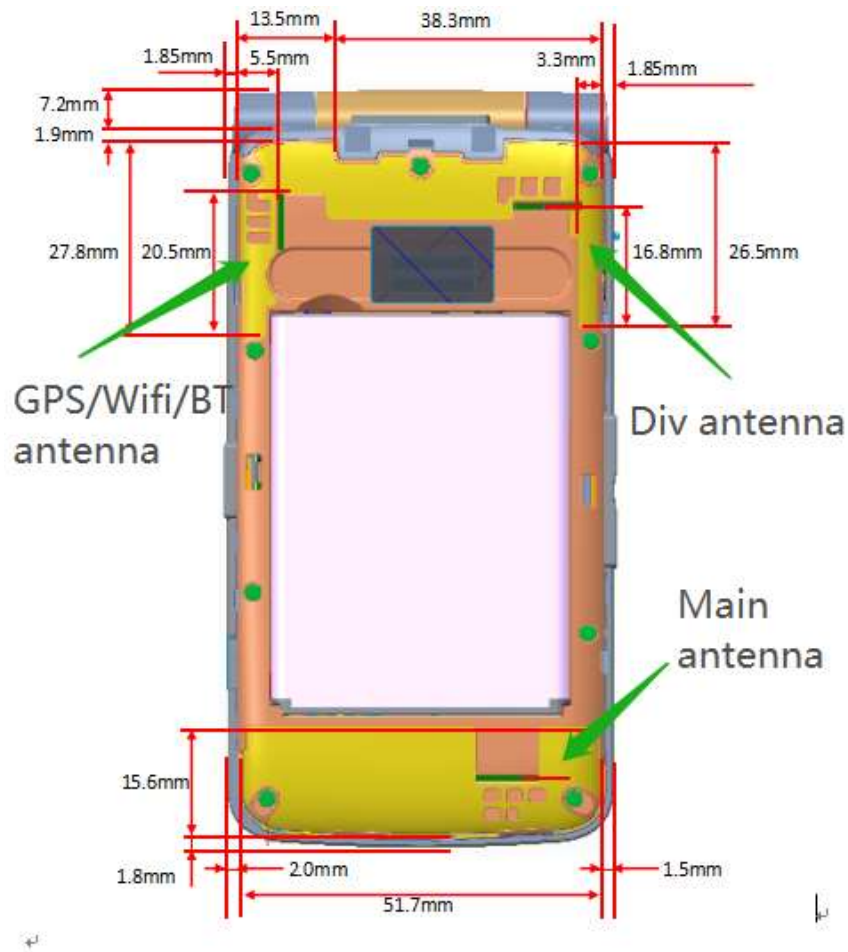
WiFi 2.4GHz	Tune up	Averaged Power (dBm)		
Mode		Ch.1(2412 MHz)	Ch.6(2437Mhz)	Ch.11(2462MHz)
802.11b	18.5	17.67	17.95	18.10
802.11g	16	15.13	15.55	15.50
802.11n(20MHz)	15	14.24	14.16	14.62

## 12 Simultaneous TX SAR Considerations

### 12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from “FCC SAR Considerations for Cell Phones with Multiple Transmitters” are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 a/b/g and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter. For this device, the BT and Wi-Fi can transmit simultaneous with other transmitters.

### 12.2 Transmit Antenna Separation Distances



Picture 12.1 Antenna Locations (Back View)

### 12.3 SAR Measurement Positions

According to the KDB941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR, the edges with less than 2.5cm distance to the antennas need to be tested for SAR.

SAR measurement positions						
Mode	Front	Rear	Left edge	Right edge	Top edge	Bottom edge
Main antenna	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
WIFI antenna	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No

### 12.4 Standalone SAR Test Exclusion Considerations

Standalone 1-g head or body SAR evaluation by measurement or numerical simulation is not required when the corresponding SAR Exclusion Threshold condition, listed below, is satisfied.

The 1-g SAR test exclusion threshold for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances  $\leq 50$  mm are determined by:

$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}] \leq 3.0$  for 1-g SAR, where

- $f(\text{GHz})$  is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

**Table 12.1: Standalone SAR test exclusion considerations**

Band/Mode	f(GHz)	Position	SAR test exclusion threshold (mW)	RF output power		SAR test exclusion
				dBm	mW	
Bluetooth	2.441	Head	9.60	8	6.3	Yes
		Body	19.20	8	6.3	Yes
2.4GHz WLAN	2.45	Head	9.58	18.5	70.8	No
		Body	19.17	18.5	70.8	No



### 13 Evaluation of Simultaneous

**Table 13.1: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and Wi-Fi**

/	Position	Main antenna	Wi-Fi	Sum
Highest reported SAR value for Head	Right Touch	0.75	0.81	1.56
Highest reported SAR value for Hotspot	Rear	1.06	0.46	1.52
Highest reported SAR value for Body-worn	Rear	0.73	0.38	1.11

**Table 13.2: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and Bluetooth**

/	Position	Main antenna	BT*	Sum
Highest reported SAR value for Head	Right Touch	0.75	0.26	1.01
Highest reported SAR value for Hotspot	Rear	1.06	0.13	1.19
Highest reported SAR value for Body-worn	Rear	0.73	0.09	0.82

BT\* - Estimated SAR for Bluetooth (see the table 13.3)

**Table 13.3: Estimated SAR for Bluetooth**

Position	f (GHz)	Distance (mm)	Upper limit of power *		Estimated <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)
			dBm	mW	
Head	2.441	5	8	6.3	0.26
Body	2.441	10	8	6.3	0.13
Body	2.441	15	8	6.3	0.09

\* - Maximum possible output power declared by manufacturer

When standalone SAR test exclusion applies to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR must be estimated according to following to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion:

$(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm}) \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}/x] \text{ W/kg}$  for test separation distances  $\leq 50 \text{ mm}$ ;

Where  $x = 7.5$  for 1-g SAR.

When the minimum test separation distance is  $< 5 \text{ mm}$ , a distance of  $5 \text{ mm}$  is applied to determine SAR test exclusion

#### Conclusion:

According to the above tables, the sum of reported SAR values is  $< 1.6 \text{ W/kg}$ . So the simultaneous transmission SAR with volume scans is not required.

## 14 SAR Test Result

It is determined by user manual for the distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom.

The distance is 10mm and just applied to the condition of body worn accessory.

It is performed for all SAR measurements with area scan based 1-g SAR estimation (Fast SAR). A zoom scan measurement is added when the estimated 1-g SAR is the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination or >1.2W/kg.

The calculated SAR is obtained by the following formula:

$$\text{Reported SAR} = \text{Measured SAR} \times 10^{(P_{\text{Target}} - P_{\text{Measured}})/10}$$

Where  $P_{\text{Target}}$  is the power of manufacturing upper limit;

$P_{\text{Measured}}$  is the measured power in chapter 11.

**Table 14.1: Duty Cycle**

Mode	Duty Cycle
Speech for GSM850/1900	1:8.3
GPRS for GSM850/1900	1:4
WCDMA850/1700/1900	1:1
FDD_LTE Band 2/4/5/12/66/71	1:1

Note: B1 (Battery), ShangHai BYD COMPANY LIMITED

B2 (Battery), SHENZHEN RUIDE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD

### 14.1 SAR results

**Table 14.2: SAR Values (GSM 850 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.5°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C									
836.6	190	Speech	Left Touch	<b>Fig.1</b>	32.51	34	<b>0.401</b>	<b>0.57</b>	-0.08
836.6	190	Speech	Left Tilt	/	32.51	34	0.198	0.28	0.16
836.6	190	Speech	Right Touch	/	32.51	34	0.367	0.52	-0.04
836.6	190	Speech	Right Tilt	/	32.51	34	0.167	0.24	0.12
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
836.6	190	Speech	Left Touch	/	32.51	34	0.396	0.56	0.05

**Table 14.3: SAR Values (GSM 850 -Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.5°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C									
<b>Hotspot Test Data (10mm)</b>									
836.6	190	GPRS	Front	/	27.86	28	0.410	0.42	0.00
836.6	190	GPRS	Rear	/	27.86	28	0.817	0.84	-0.08
836.6	190	GPRS	Left	/	27.86	28	0.285	0.29	0.08
836.6	190	GPRS	Right	/	27.86	28	0.407	0.42	0.01
836.6	190	GPRS	Bottom	/	27.86	28	0.082	0.08	0.08
848.8	251	GPRS	Rear	/	27.81	28	0.549	0.57	-0.10
824.2	128	GPRS	Rear	/	27.65	28	0.900	0.98	0.09
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
836.6	190	GPRS	Front	/	27.86	28	0.295	0.30	-0.07
836.6	190	GPRS	Rear	/	27.86	28	0.577	0.60	-0.06
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
824.2	128	GPRS	Rear	<b>Fig.2</b>	27.65	28	<b>0.945</b>	<b>1.02</b>	0.05

**Table 14.4: SAR Values (GSM 1900 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C									
1880	661	Speech	Left Touch	<b>Fig.3</b>	29.5	31	<b>0.147</b>	<b>0.21</b>	0.09
1880	661	Speech	Left Tilt	/	29.5	31	0.010	0.01	0.07
1880	661	Speech	Right Touch	/	29.5	31	0.072	0.10	0.08
1880	661	Speech	Right Tilt	/	29.5	31	0.030	0.04	0.04
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1880	661	Speech	Left Touch	/	29.5	31	0.144	0.20	-0.06

**Table 14.5: SAR Values (GSM 1900 - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.4°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C									
<b>Hotspot Test Data (10mm)</b>									
1880	661	GPRS	Front	/	25.05	26	0.186	0.23	-0.04
1880	661	GPRS	Rear	<b>Fig.4</b>	25.05	26	<b>0.853</b>	<b>1.06</b>	0.02
1880	661	GPRS	Left	/	25.05	26	0.476	0.59	0.09
1880	661	GPRS	Right	/	25.05	26	0.057	0.07	0.01
1880	661	GPRS	Bottom	/	25.05	26	0.210	0.26	-0.01
1909.8	810	GPRS	Rear		24.88	26	0.591	0.76	-0.09
1850.2	512	GPRS	Rear		25.05	26	0.726	0.90	-0.14
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
1880	661	GPRS	Front	/	25.05	26	0.125	0.16	0.01
1880	661	GPRS	Rear	/	25.05	26	0.336	0.42	0.03
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1880	661	GPRS	Rear	/	25.05	26	0.842	1.05	-0.10

**Table 14.6: SAR Values (WCDMA 850 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.5°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C									
836.4	4182	RMC	Left Touch	/	22.3	23	0.610	0.72	0.02
836.4	4182	RMC	Left Tilt	/	22.3	23	0.336	0.39	0.03
836.4	4182	RMC	Right Touch	<b>Fig.5</b>	22.3	23	<b>0.635</b>	<b>0.75</b>	0.09
836.4	4182	RMC	Right Tilt	/	22.3	23	0.367	0.43	0.04
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
836.4	4182	RMC	Right Touch	/	22.3	23	0.604	0.71	0.09

**Table 14.7: SAR Values (WCDMA 850 -Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.8°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C									
<b>Hotspot Test Data (10mm)</b>									
836.4	4182	RMC	Front	/	19.7	21	0.171	0.23	0.08
836.4	4182	RMC	Rear	/	19.7	21	0.390	0.53	0.01
836.4	4182	RMC	Left	/	19.7	21	0.121	0.16	0.06
836.4	4182	RMC	Right	/	19.7	21	0.144	0.19	0.01
836.4	4182	RMC	Bottom	/	19.7	21	0.404	0.54	0.03
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
836.4	4182	RMC	Front	/	22.3	23	0.255	0.30	0.06
836.4	4182	RMC	Rear	<b>Fig.6</b>	22.3	23	<b>0.625</b>	<b>0.73</b>	-0.07
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
836.4	4182	RMC	Rear	/	22.3	23	0.616	0.72	-0.03

**Table 14.8: SAR Values (WCDMA1900 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C									
1880	9400	RMC	Left Touch	/	22.3	24	0.080	0.12	0.04
1880	9400	RMC	Left Tilt	/	22.3	24	0.028	0.04	0.07
1880	9400	RMC	Right Touch	<b>Fig.7</b>	22.3	24	<b>0.091</b>	<b>0.13</b>	0.08
1880	9400	RMC	Right Tilt	/	22.3	24	0.041	0.06	0.07
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1880	9400	RMC	Right Touch	/	22.3	24	0.085	<b>0.13</b>	-0.05

**Table 14.9: SAR Values (WCDMA1900 - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.4°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C									
<b>Hotspot Test Data (10mm)</b>									
1880	9400	RMC	Front	/	19.4	21	0.112	0.16	0.01
1880	9400	RMC	Rear	/	19.4	21	0.479	0.69	0.05
1880	9400	RMC	Left	/	19.4	21	0.216	0.31	0.09
1880	9400	RMC	Right	/	19.4	21	0.034	0.05	0.08
1880	9400	RMC	Bottom	/	19.4	21	0.215	0.31	0.12
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
1880	9400	RMC	Front	/	22.3	24	0.190	0.28	0.13
1880	9400	RMC	Rear	<b>Fig.8</b>	22.3	24	<b>0.487</b>	<b>0.72</b>	-0.05
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1880	9400	RMC	Rear	/	22.3	24	0.473	0.70	0.06

**Table 14.10: SAR Values (WCDMA 1700 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.4°C									
1732.6	1413	RMC	Left Touch	/	22.2	24	0.075	0.11	0.01
1732.6	1413	RMC	Left Tilt	/	22.2	24	0.090	0.14	0.09
1732.6	1413	RMC	Right Touch	/	22.2	24	0.101	0.15	0.06
1732.6	1413	RMC	Right Tilt	/	22.2	24	0.074	0.11	0.04
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1732.6	1413	RMC	Right Touch	<b>Fig.9</b>	22.2	24	<b>0.105</b>	<b>0.16</b>	0.06

**Table 14.11: SAR Values (WCDMA 1700 - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.1°C									
<b>Hotspot Test Data (10mm)</b>									
1732.6	1413	RMC	Front	/	19.4	21	0.073	0.11	0.09
1732.6	1413	RMC	Rear	/	19.4	21	0.391	0.57	0.01
1732.6	1413	RMC	Left	/	19.4	21	0.135	0.20	0.09
1732.6	1413	RMC	Right	/	19.4	21	0.029	0.04	0.04
1732.6	1413	RMC	Bottom	/	19.4	21	0.241	0.35	0.01
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
1732.6	1413	RMC	Front	/	22.2	24	0.098	0.15	0.02
1732.6	1413	RMC	Rear	<b>Fig.10</b>	22.2	24	<b>0.383</b>	<b>0.58</b>	0.06
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1732.6	1413	RMC	Rear	/	22.2	24	0.367	0.56	-0.05

**Table 14.12: SAR Values (LTE Band 2 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.7°C		Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C							
1880	18900	1RB_Mid	Left Touch	<b>Fig.11</b>	23.23	24	<b>0.325</b>	<b>0.39</b>	0.08
1880	18900	50RB_Mid	Left Touch	/	22.09	23	0.303	0.37	0.06
1880	18900	1RB_Mid	Left Tilt	/	23.23	24	0.105	0.13	0.15
1880	18900	50RB_Mid	Left Tilt	/	22.09	23	0.084	0.10	0.06
1880	18900	1RB_Mid	Right Touch	/	23.23	24	0.182	0.22	0.07
1880	18900	50RB_Mid	Right Touch	/	22.09	23	0.154	0.19	0.01
1880	18900	1RB_Mid	Right Tilt	/	23.23	24	0.072	0.09	0.03
1880	18900	50RB_Mid	Right Tilt	/	22.09	23	0.060	0.07	-0.02
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1880	18900	1RB_Mid	Left Touch	/	23.23	24	0.314	0.37	0.09

**Table 14.13: SAR Values (LTE Band 2 - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.4°C		Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C							
<b>Hotspot Test Data (10mm)</b>									
1880	18900	1RB_Low	Front	/	22.73	23	0.079	0.08	0.02
1880	18900	50RB_High	Front	/	22.55	23	0.093	0.10	0.09
1880	18900	1RB_Low	Rear	/	22.73	23	0.433	0.46	-0.14
1880	18900	50RB_High	Rear	/	22.55	23	0.443	0.49	0.08
1880	18900	1RB_Low	Left	/	22.73	23	0.167	0.18	0.07
1880	18900	50RB_High	Left	/	22.55	23	0.182	0.20	0.08
1880	18900	1RB_Low	Right	/	22.73	23	0.032	0.03	0.05
1880	18900	50RB_High	Right	/	22.55	23	0.035	0.04	0.01
1880	18900	1RB_Low	Bottom	/	22.73	23	0.145	0.15	0.04
1880	18900	50RB_High	Bottom	/	22.55	23	0.145	0.16	0.01
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
1880	18900	1RB_Mid	Front	/	23.23	24	0.156	0.19	0.16
1880	18900	50RB_Mid	Front	/	22.09	23	0.113	0.14	0.07
1880	18900	1RB_Mid	Rear	<b>Fig.12</b>	23.23	24	<b>0.445</b>	<b>0.53</b>	0.02
1880	18900	50RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.09	23	0.408	0.50	-0.18
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1880	18900	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	23.23	24	0.438	0.52	0.06



**Table 14.14: SAR Values (LTE Band 4 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C		Liquid Temperature: 22.4°C		
MHz	Ch.				Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Left Touch	<b>Fig.13</b>	23.06	24	<b>0.322</b>	<b>0.40</b>	-0.11
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Left Touch	/	21.98	23	0.264	0.33	0.02
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Left Tilt	/	23.06	24	0.151	0.19	0.01
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Left Tilt	/	21.98	23	0.123	0.16	0.06
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Right Touch	/	23.06	24	0.247	0.31	0.07
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Right Touch	/	21.98	23	0.219	0.28	0.08
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Right Tilt	/	23.06	24	0.117	0.15	0.03
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Right Tilt	/	21.98	23	0.103	0.13	0.02
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Left Touch	/	23.06	24	0.314	0.39	0.05

**Table 14.15: SAR Values (LTE Band 4 - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C		Liquid Temperature: 22.1°C		
MHz	Ch.				Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
<b>Hotspot Test Data (10mm)</b>									
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Front	/	22.66	23	0.026	0.03	0.12
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Front	/	22.42	23	0.057	0.07	0.05
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.66	23	0.350	0.38	0.08
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Rear	/	22.42	23	0.356	0.41	0.03
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Left	/	22.66	23	0.159	0.17	0.02
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Left	/	22.42	23	0.167	0.19	0.02
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Right	/	22.66	23	0.036	0.04	0.08
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Right	/	22.42	23	0.033	0.04	0.07
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Bottom	/	22.66	23	0.159	0.17	0.09
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Bottom	/	22.42	23	0.156	0.18	0.06
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Front	/	23.06	24	0.096	0.12	0.05
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Front	/	21.98	23	0.082	0.10	0.03
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	23.06	24	0.366	0.45	0.03
1732.5	20175	50RB_Low	Rear	/	21.98	23	0.353	0.45	0.09
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1732.5	20175	1RB_Mid	Rear	<b>Fig.14</b>	23.06	24	<b>0.374</b>	<b>0.46</b>	0.01

**Table 14.16: SAR Values (LTE Band 5 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.5°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C									
836.5	20525	1RB_Low	Left Touch	/	23.58	24	0.550	0.61	0.05
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Left Touch	/	22.47	23	0.446	0.50	0.03
836.5	20525	1RB_Low	Left Tilt	/	23.58	24	0.265	0.29	0.01
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Left Tilt	/	22.47	23	0.202	0.23	0.14
836.5	20525	1RB_Low	Right Touch	<b>Fig.15</b>	23.58	24	<b>0.601</b>	<b>0.66</b>	-0.10
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Right Touch	/	22.47	23	0.502	0.57	0.00
836.5	20525	1RB_Low	Right Tilt	/	23.58	24	0.294	0.32	0.00
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Right Tilt	/	22.47	23	0.226	0.26	0.08
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
836.5	20525	1RB_Low	Right Touch	/	23.58	24	0.589	0.65	0.02

**Table 14.17: SAR Values (LTE Band 5 - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.8°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C									
<b>Hotspot Test Data (10mm)</b>									
836.5	20525	1RB_Mid	Front	/	22.27	23	0.159	0.19	0.05
836.5	20525	25RB_High	Front	/	22.38	23	0.193	0.22	0.02
836.5	20525	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.27	23	0.397	0.47	0.16
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.38	23	0.379	0.44	0.05
836.5	20525	1RB_Mid	Left	/	22.27	23	0.227	0.27	0.02
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Left	/	22.38	23	0.215	0.25	0.11
836.5	20525	1RB_Mid	Right	/	22.27	23	0.195	0.23	0.15
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Right	/	22.38	23	0.187	0.22	0.12
836.5	20525	1RB_Mid	Bottom	/	22.27	23	0.043	0.05	0.06
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Bottom	/	22.38	23	0.042	0.05	0.06
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
836.5	20525	1RB_Low	Front	/	23.58	24	0.298	0.33	0.07
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Front	/	22.47	23	0.290	0.33	-0.02
836.5	20525	1RB_Low	Rear	<b>Fig.16</b>	23.58	24	<b>0.660</b>	<b>0.73</b>	-0.07
836.5	20525	25RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.47	23	0.612	0.69	0.07
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
836.5	20525	1RB_Low	Rear	/	23.58	24	0.645	0.71	-0.04

**Table 14.18: SAR Values (LTE Band 12 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Ambient Temperature: 22.5°C		Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C		
MHz	Ch.				Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Left Touch	/	23.52	24	0.421	0.47	-0.03
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Left Touch	/	22.58	23	0.343	0.38	0.07
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Left Tilt	/	23.52	24	0.169	0.19	0.01
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Left Tilt	/	22.58	23	0.135	0.15	0.04
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Right Touch	<b>Fig.17</b>	23.52	24	<b>0.490</b>	<b>0.55</b>	0.09
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Right Touch	/	22.58	23	0.392	0.43	0.01
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Right Tilt	/	23.52	24	0.190	0.21	0.05
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Right Tilt	/	22.58	23	0.151	0.17	0.07
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Right Touch	/	23.52	24	0.464	0.52	-0.10

**Table 14.19: SAR Values (LTE Band 12 - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Ambient Temperature: 22.8°C		Liquid Temperature: 22.2°C		
MHz	Ch.				Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
<b>Hotspot / Body Worn Test Data (10mm)</b>									
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Front	/	22.86	23	0.080	0.08	-0.14
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Front	/	22.54	23	0.079	0.09	0.07
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.86	23	0.262	0.27	0.01
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.54	23	0.260	0.29	0.01
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Left	/	22.86	23	0.109	0.11	0.04
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Left	/	22.54	23	0.111	0.12	0.09
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Right	/	22.86	23	0.077	0.08	0.06
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Right	/	22.54	23	0.078	0.09	0.03
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Bottom	/	22.86	23	0.027	0.03	0.08
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Bottom	/	22.54	23	0.027	0.03	-0.09
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Front	/	23.52	24	0.101	0.11	0.09
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Front	/	22.58	23	0.105	0.12	0.02
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	23.52	24	<b>0.351</b>	0.39	0.08
707.5	23095	25RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.58	23	0.341	0.38	0.06
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
707.5	23095	1RB_Mid	Rear	<b>Fig.18</b>	23.52	24	<b>0.366</b>	<b>0.41</b>	0.02

**Table 14.20: SAR Values (LTE Band 66 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.2°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.7°C									
1745	132322	1RB_High	Left Touch	<b>Fig.19</b>	23.86	24.5	<b>0.274</b>	<b>0.32</b>	-0.10
1745	132322	50RB_Mid	Left Touch	/	22.9	23.5	0.258	0.30	0.07
1745	132322	1RB_High	Left Tilt	/	23.86	24.5	0.155	0.18	0.05
1745	132322	50RB_Mid	Left Tilt	/	22.9	23.5	0.112	0.13	0.06
1745	132322	1RB_High	Right Touch	/	23.86	24.5	0.215	0.25	0.03
1745	132322	50RB_Mid	Right Touch	/	22.9	23.5	0.178	0.20	0.04
1745	132322	1RB_High	Right Tilt	/	23.86	24.5	0.092	0.11	0.09
1745	132322	50RB_Mid	Right Tilt	/	22.9	23.5	0.080	0.09	0.06
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1745	132322	1RB_High	Left Touch	/	23.86	24.5	0.255	0.30	0.08

**Table 14.21: SAR Values (LTE Band 66 - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No. / Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.2°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.7°C									
<b>Hotspot / Body Worn Test Data (10mm)</b>									
1745	132322	1RB_Mid	Front	/	22.61	23	0.064	0.07	0.08
1745	132322	50RB_Low	Front	/	22.48	23	0.070	0.08	0.06
1745	132322	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.61	23	0.367	0.40	0.03
1745	132322	50RB_Low	Rear	/	22.48	23	0.375	0.42	0.03
1745	132322	1RB_Mid	Left	/	22.61	23	0.159	0.17	0.02
1745	132322	50RB_Low	Left	/	22.48	23	0.167	0.19	0.02
1745	132322	1RB_Mid	Right	/	22.61	23	0.036	0.04	0.08
1745	132322	50RB_Low	Right	/	22.48	23	0.033	0.04	0.07
1745	132322	1RB_Mid	Bottom	/	22.61	23	0.152	0.17	0.01
1745	132322	50RB_Low	Bottom	/	22.48	23	0.159	0.18	0.05
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
1745	132322	1RB_Mid	Front	/	23.86	24.5	0.114	0.13	-0.10
1745	132322	50RB_Low	Front	/	22.9	23.5	0.093	0.11	0.09
1745	132322	1RB_Mid	Rear	<b>Fig.20</b>	23.86	24.5	<b>0.379</b>	<b>0.44</b>	0.02
1745	132322	50RB_Low	Rear	/	22.9	23.5	0.373	0.43	0.13
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
1745	132322	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	23.86	24.5	0.364	0.42	0.11

**Table 14.22: SAR Values (LTE Band 71 - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Ambient Temperature: 22.2°C		Liquid Temperature: 21.7°C		
MHz	Ch.				Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
680.5	133297	1RB_High	Left Touch	/	23.65	24.5	0.457	0.56	-0.06
680.5	133297	50RB_Mid	Left Touch	/	23.13	23.5	0.368	0.40	0.07
680.5	133297	1RB_High	Left Tilt	/	23.65	24.5	0.181	0.22	0.06
680.5	133297	50RB_Mid	Left Tilt	/	23.13	23.5	0.148	0.16	0.06
680.5	133297	1RB_High	Right Touch	/	23.65	24.5	0.454	0.55	0.03
680.5	133297	50RB_Mid	Right Touch	/	23.13	23.5	0.372	0.41	0.04
680.5	133297	1RB_High	Right Tilt	/	23.65	24.5	0.181	0.22	0.04
680.5	133297	50RB_Mid	Right Tilt	/	23.13	23.5	0.149	0.16	-0.04
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
680.5	133297	1RB_High	Left Touch	<b>Fig.21</b>	23.65	24.5	<b>0.468</b>	<b>0.57</b>	0.05

**Table 14.23: SAR Values (LTE Band 71 - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No. / Note	Ambient Temperature: 22.2°C		Liquid Temperature: 21.7°C		
MHz	Ch.				Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
<b>Hotspot / Body Worn Test Data (10mm)</b>									
680.5	133297	1RB_Mid	Front	/	22.44	23	0.083	0.09	-0.10
680.5	133297	50RB_Low	Front	/	22.75	23	0.092	0.10	0.00
680.5	133297	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	22.44	23	0.364	0.41	0.13
680.5	133297	50RB_Low	Rear	/	22.75	23	0.403	0.43	0.12
680.5	133297	1RB_Mid	Left	/	22.44	23	0.120	0.14	-0.09
680.5	133297	50RB_Low	Left	/	22.75	23	0.126	0.13	0.13
680.5	133297	1RB_Mid	Right	/	22.44	23	0.081	0.09	0.15
680.5	133297	50RB_Low	Right	/	22.75	23	0.091	0.10	0.14
680.5	133297	1RB_Mid	Bottom	/	22.44	23	0.058	0.07	0.11
680.5	133297	50RB_Low	Bottom	/	22.75	23	0.066	0.07	0.05
<b>Body Worn Test Data (15mm)</b>									
680.5	133297	1RB_High	Front	/	23.65	24.5	0.039	0.05	0.12
680.5	133297	50RB_Mid	Front	/	23.13	23.5	0.043	0.05	0.09
680.5	133297	1RB_High	Rear	<b>Fig.22</b>	23.65	24.5	<b>0.490</b>	<b>0.60</b>	0.16
680.5	133297	50RB_Mid	Rear	/	23.13	23.5	0.458	0.50	0.00
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
680.5	133297	1RB_High	Rear	/	23.65	24.5	0.466	0.57	0.07

**14.2 WLAN Evaluation for 2.4G**

According to the KDB248227 D01, SAR is measured for 2.4GHz 802.11b DSSS using the initial test position procedure.

**Table 14.24: SAR Values (WLAN 2.4G - Head)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C									
2462	11	802.11 b	Left Touch	/	18.1	18.5	0.284	0.31	0.01
2462	11	802.11 b	Left Tilt	/	18.1	18.5	0.082	0.09	0.09
2462	11	802.11 b	Right Touch	<b>Fig.23</b>	18.1	18.5	<b>0.742</b>	<b>0.81</b>	0.04
2462	11	802.11 b	Right Tilt	/	18.1	18.5	0.079	0.09	0.12
2437	6	802.11 b	Right Touch	/	17.95	18.5	0.631	0.72	0.01
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
2462	11	802.11 b	Right Touch	/	18.1	18.5	0.716	0.79	0.04

Note1: For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

According to the KDB248227 D01, The reported SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit. A maximum transmission duty factor of 100% is achievable for WLAN in this project and the scaled reported SAR is presented as below.

**Table 14.25: SAR Values (WLAN - Head) – 802.11b 1Mbps (Scaled Reported SAR)**

Frequency		Test Position	Actual duty factor	maximum duty factor	Reported SAR (1g)(W/kg)	Scaled reported SAR (1g)(W/kg)
MHz	Ch					
2462	11	Right Touch	100%	100%	0.81	<b>0.81</b>

SAR is not required for OFDM because the 802.11b adjusted SAR ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

**Table 14.26: SAR Values (WLAN 2.4G - Body)**

Frequency		Test Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.								
Ambient Temperature: 22.6°C      Liquid Temperature: 22.0°C									
<b>Test Data (10mm)</b>									
2462	11	802.11 b	Front	/	18.1	18.5	0.205	0.22	0.01
2462	11	802.11 b	Rear	<b>Fig.24</b>	18.1	18.5	<b>0.424</b>	<b>0.46</b>	-0.05
2462	11	802.11 b	Right	/	18.1	18.5	0.365	0.40	0.01
2462	11	802.11 b	Top	/	18.1	18.5	0.073	0.08	0.13
<b>Test Data (15mm)</b>									
2462	11	802.11 b	Front	/	18.1	18.5	0.116	0.13	-0.04
2462	11	802.11 b	Rear	/	18.1	18.5	0.345	0.38	0.07
<b>The worst case with B2</b>									
2462	11	802.11 n	Front	/	18.1	18.5	0.396	0.43	-0.06

Note1: For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

According to the KDB248227 D01, The reported SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit. A maximum transmission duty factor of 100% is achievable for WLAN in this project and the scaled reported SAR is presented as below.

**Table 14.27: SAR Values (WLAN - Body) – 802.11b 1Mbps (Scaled Reported SAR)**

Frequency		Test Position	Actual duty factor	maximum duty factor	Reported SAR (1g)(W/kg)	Scaled reported SAR (1g)(W/kg)
MHz	Ch.					
2462	11	Rear	100%	100%	0.46	<b>0.46</b>

SAR is not required for OFDM because the 802.11b adjusted SAR ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

## 15 SAR Measurement Variability

SAR measurement variability must be assessed for each frequency band, which is determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media are required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures should be applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium.

The following procedures are applied to determine if repeated measurements are required.

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$  or when the original or repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ .

**Table 15.1: SAR Measurement Variability for Body – GSM900**

Frequency		Test Position	Original	1 <sup>st</sup> Repeated	Ratio	2 <sup>nd</sup> Repeated
MHz	Ch.		SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)		SAR (W/kg)
824.2	975	Rear	1.01	0.994	1.02	/

**Table 15.2: SAR Measurement Variability for Body – GSM1800**

Frequency		Test Position	Original	1 <sup>st</sup> Repeated	Ratio	2 <sup>nd</sup> Repeated
MHz	Ch.		SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)		SAR (W/kg)
1880	661	Rear	0.853	0.846	1.01	/



## 16 Measurement Uncertainty

### 16.1 Measurement Uncertainty for Normal SAR Tests (300MHz~3GHz)

No.	Error Description	Type	Uncertainty value	Probably Distribution	Div.	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Std. Unc. (1g)	Std. Unc. (10g)	Degree of freedom
<b>Measurement system</b>										
1	Probe calibration	B	12	N	2	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
2	Isotropy	B	7.4	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.3	4.3	∞
3	Boundary effect	B	1.1	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
4	Linearity	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
5	Detection limit	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
6	Readout electronics	B	1.0	N	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
7	Response time	B	0.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
8	Integration time	B	1.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
9	RF ambient conditions-noise	B	3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
10	RF ambient conditions-reflection	B	3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
11	Probe positioned mech. restrictions	B	0.35	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.2	0.2	∞
12	Probe positioning with respect to phantom shell	B	2.9	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
13	Post-processing	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
<b>Test sample related</b>										
14	Test sample positioning	A	3.3	N	1	1	1	3.3	3.3	5
15	Device holder uncertainty	A	3.4	N	1	1	1	3.4	3.4	5
16	Drift of output power	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
<b>Phantom and set-up</b>										
17	Phantom uncertainty	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
18	Liquid conductivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
19	Liquid conductivity (meas.)	A	1.3	N	1	0.64	0.43	0.83	0.56	9
20	Liquid permittivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
21	Liquid permittivity (meas.)	A	1.6	N	1	0.6	0.49	0.96	0.78	9
Combined standard uncertainty		$u_c = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{21} c_i^2 u_i^2}$						10.4	10.3	95.5
Expanded uncertainty (Confidence interval of 95 %)		$u_e = 2u_c$						20.8	20.6	

### 16.2 Measurement Uncertainty for Fast SAR Tests (300MHz~3GHz)

No.	Error Description	Type	Uncertainty value	Probably Distribution	Div.	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Std. Unc. (1g)	Std. Unc. (10g)	Degree of freedom
<b>Measurement system</b>										
1	Probe calibration	B	12	N	2	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
2	Isotropy	B	7.4	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.3	4.3	∞
3	Boundary effect	B	1.1	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
4	Linearity	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
5	Detection limit	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
6	Readout electronics	B	1.0	N	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
7	Response time	B	0.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
8	Integration time	B	1.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
9	RF ambient conditions-noise	B	3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
10	RF ambient conditions-reflection	B	3.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
11	Probe positioned mech. Restrictions	B	0.35	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.2	0.2	∞
12	Probe positioning with respect to phantom shell	B	2.9	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
13	Post-processing	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
14	Fast SAR z-Approximation	B	7.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.0	4.0	∞
<b>Test sample related</b>										
15	Test sample positioning	A	3.3	N	1	1	1	3.3	3.3	5
16	Device holder uncertainty	A	3.4	N	1	1	1	3.4	3.4	5
17	Drift of output power	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
<b>Phantom and set-up</b>										
18	Phantom uncertainty	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
19	Liquid conductivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
20	Liquid conductivity (meas.)	A	1.3	N	1	0.64	0.43	0.83	0.56	43
21	Liquid permittivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
22	Liquid permittivity (meas.)	A	1.6	N	1	0.6	0.49	0.96	0.78	521
Combined standard uncertainty		$u_c = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{22} c_i^2 u_i^2}$						11.1	11.0	257
Expanded uncertainty (Confidence interval of 95 %)		$u_e = 2u_c$						22.2	22.0	

## 17 Main Test Instruments

**Table 17.1: List of Main Instruments**

No.	Name	Type	Serial Number	Calibration Date	Valid Period
01	Network analyzer	Agilent E5071C	MY46103759	2017-11-17	One year
02	Dielectric probe	85070E	MY44300317	/	/
03	Power meter	NRP	102603	2018-01-04	One year
04	Power sensor	NRP-Z51	102211		
05	Power meter	NRP	101460	2018-02-05	One year
06	Power sensor	NRP-Z91	100553		
07	Signal Generator	E8257D	MY47461211	2018-06-05	One year
08	Amplifier	VTL5400	0404	/	/
09	E-field Probe	SPEAG EX3DV4	3633	2018-02-01	One year
10	DAE	SPEAG DAE4	786	2017-11-22	One year
11	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D750V3	1163	2016- 09-19	Three year
12	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D835V2	4d057	2015-10-22	Three year
13	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D1800V2	2d147	2015-11-03	Three year
14	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D1900V2	5d088	2015-11-04	Three year
15	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D2450V2	873	2015-10-30	Three year
18	BTS	E5515C	GB46110722	2018-02-19	One year
19	Radio Communication Analyzer	Anristu MT8820C	6201341853	2018-03-08	One year

\*\*\*END OF REPORT BODY\*\*\*

## ANNEX A Graph Results

### GSM850 Head

Date: 2018-8-29

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.904$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.048$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0) Frequency: 836.6 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.33, 9.33, 9.33);

**Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.429 W/kg

**Left/Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.141 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.531 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.401 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.285 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.424 W/kg

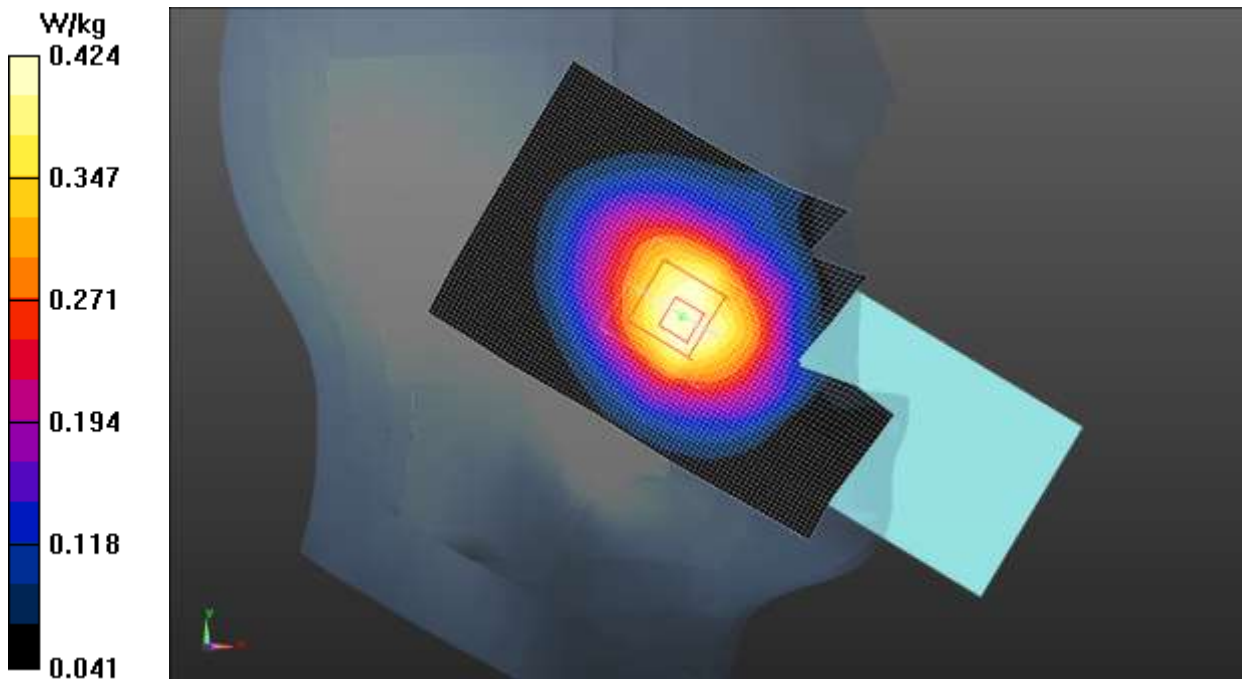


Fig.1 GSM 850MHz

**GSM850 Body**

Date: 2018-8-29

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 835 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 824.2$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.968$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.496$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 4Txslot (0) Frequency: 824.4 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:2

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.69, 9.69, 9.69);

**Rear Side Low/Area Scan (61x101x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.27 W/kg

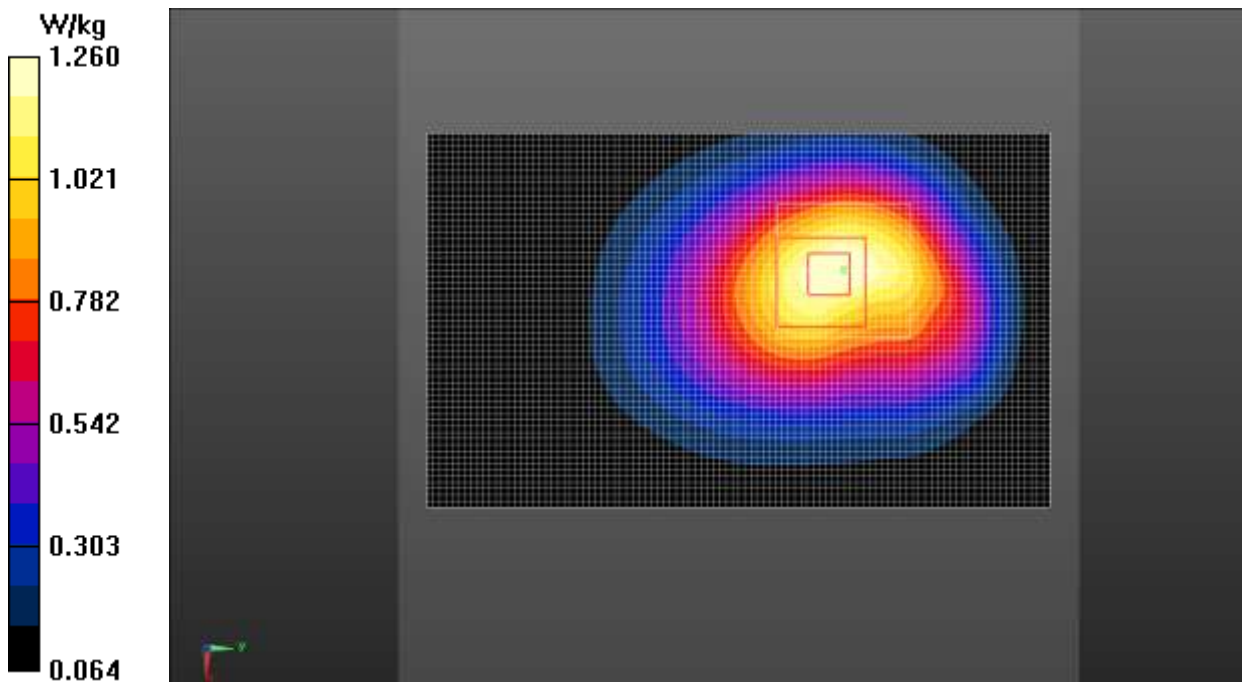
**Rear Side Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 26.82 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.945 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.625 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.26 W/kg



**Fig.2 GSM 850 MHz**

**GSM1900 Head**

Date: 2018-8-25

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.487$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.763$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.81, 7.81, 7.81);

**Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.160 W/kg

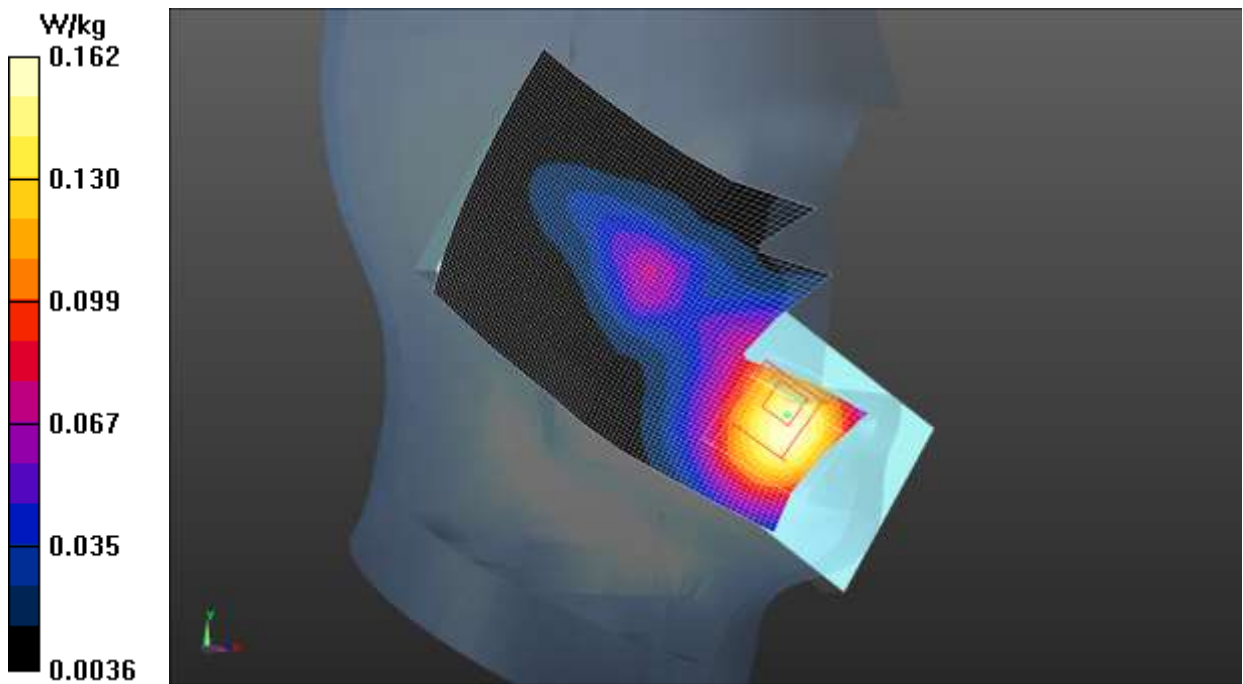
**Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.348 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.223 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.147 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.092 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.162 W/kg



**Fig.3 GSM 1900 MHz**

**GSM1900 Body**

Date: 2018-8-25

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.528$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.427$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, GPRS 4Txslot (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:2

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.75, 7.75, 7.75);

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.03 W/kg

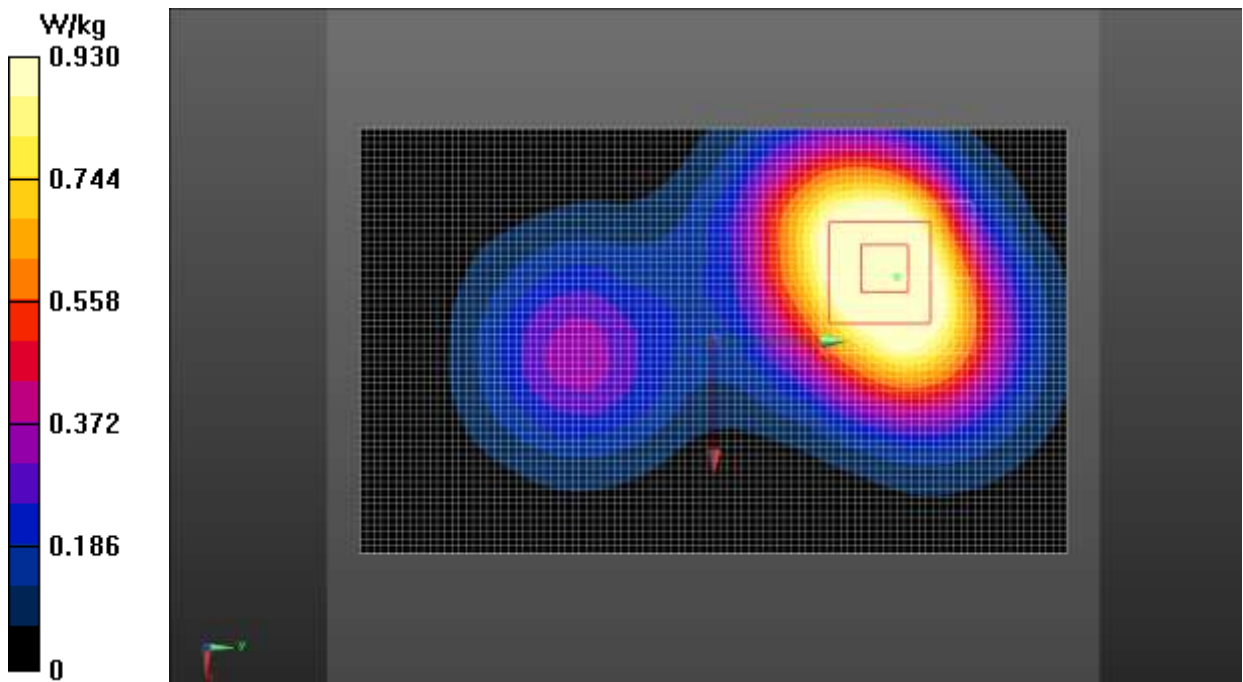
**Rear Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.736 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.84 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.853 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.465 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.930 W/kg



**Fig.4 GSM 1900 MHz**

**WCDMA 850 Head**

Date: 2018-8-29

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.904$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.05$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 836.4 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.33, 9.33, 9.33);

**Right Cheek Middle /Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.717 W/kg

**Right Cheek Middle /Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.097 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.900 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.635 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.481 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.712 W/kg

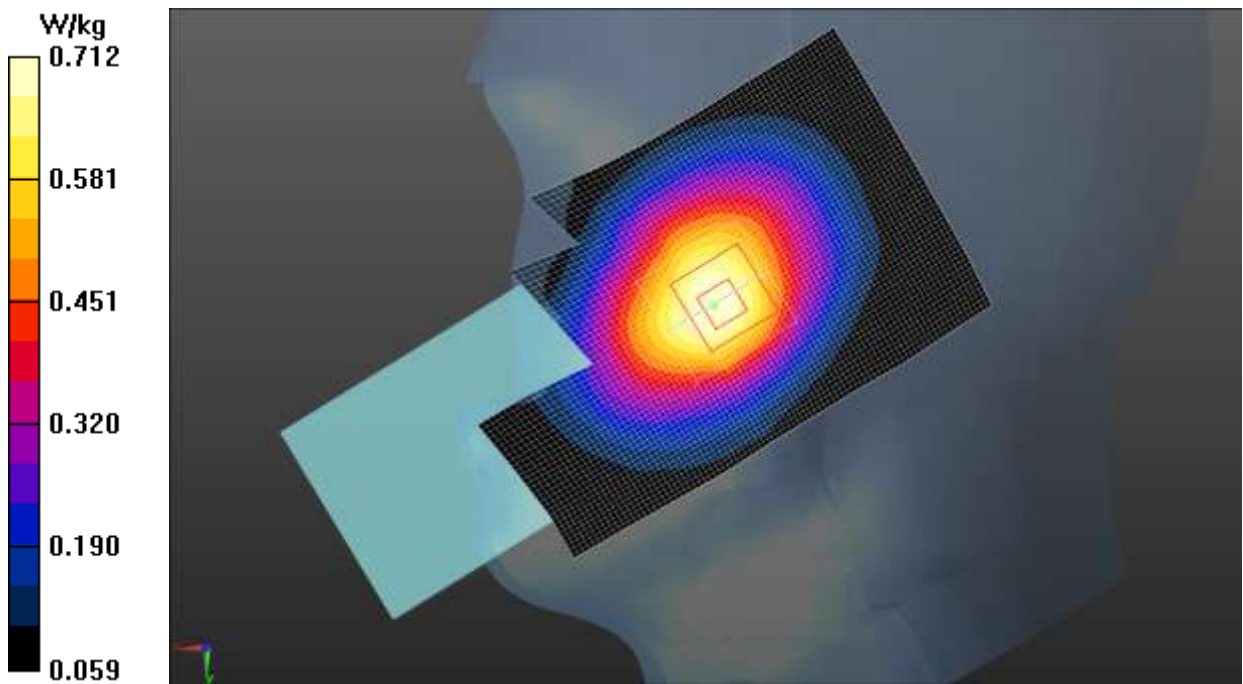


Fig.5 WCDMA 850



**WCDMA 850 Body**

Date: 2018-8-29

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 835 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.981$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.363$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 836.4 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.69, 9.69, 9.69);

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.792 W/kg

**Rear Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.04 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.908 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.625 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.423 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.777 W/kg

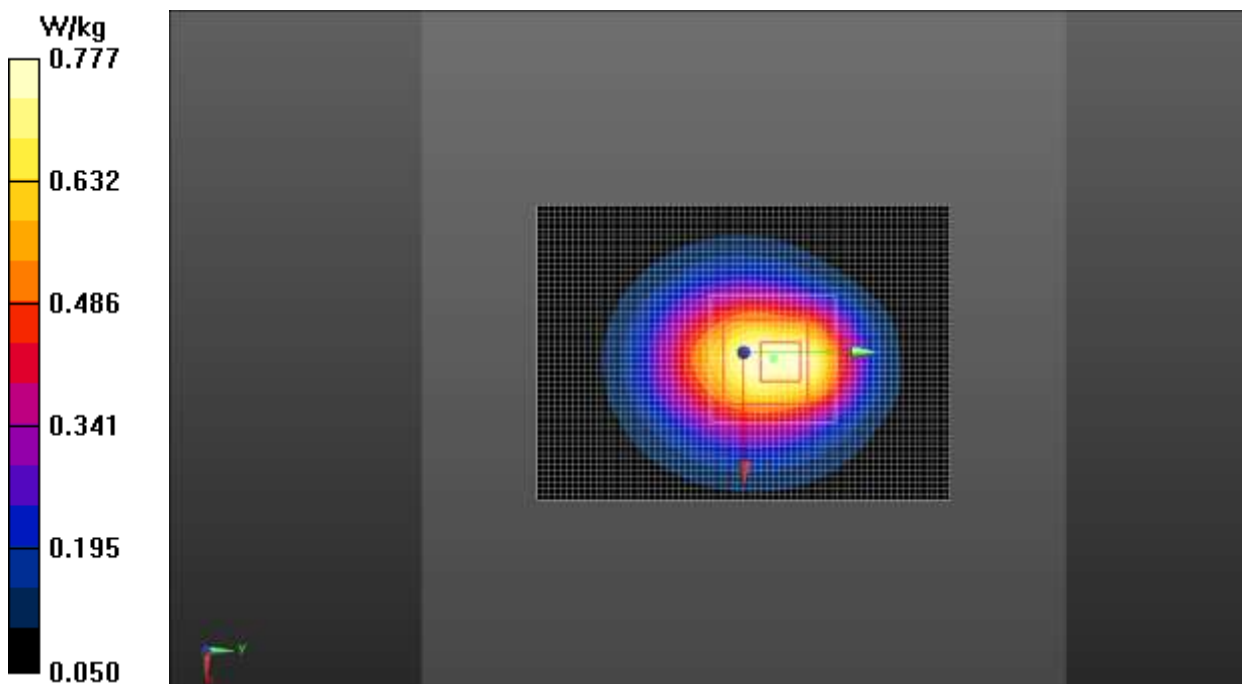


Fig.6 WCDMA 850

**WCDMA 1900 Head**

Date: 2018-8-25

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.487$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.763$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.81, 7.81, 7.81);

**Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.208 W/kg

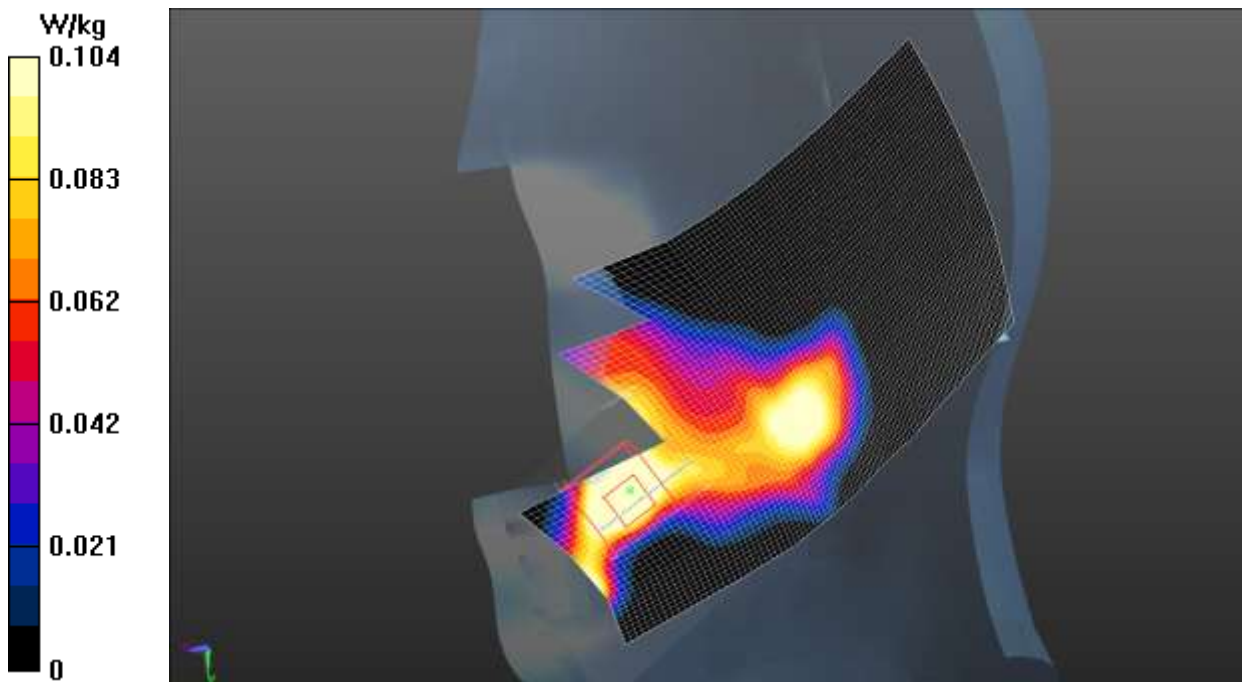
**Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.183 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.162 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.091 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.059 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.104 W/kg



**Fig.7 WCDMA 1900**

**WCDMA 1900 Body**

Date: 2018-8-25

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.528$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.427$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.75, 7.75, 7.75);

**Rear Side Middle -15mm/Area Scan (61x101x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.673 W/kg

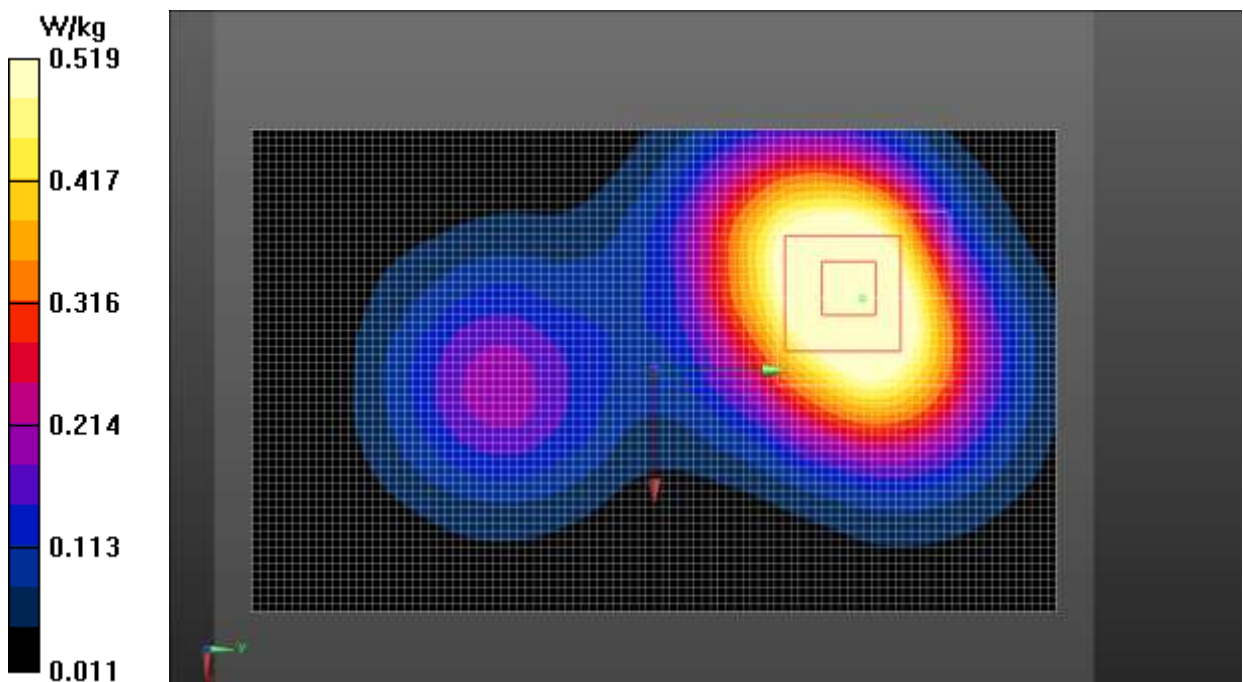
**Rear Side Middle -15mm/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.458 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.767 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.487 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.302 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.519 W/kg



**Fig.8 WCDMA 1900**

**WCDMA 1700 Head**

Date: 2018-8-26

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.369$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.693$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 1732.6 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (8.12, 8.12, 8.12);

**Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.127 W/kg

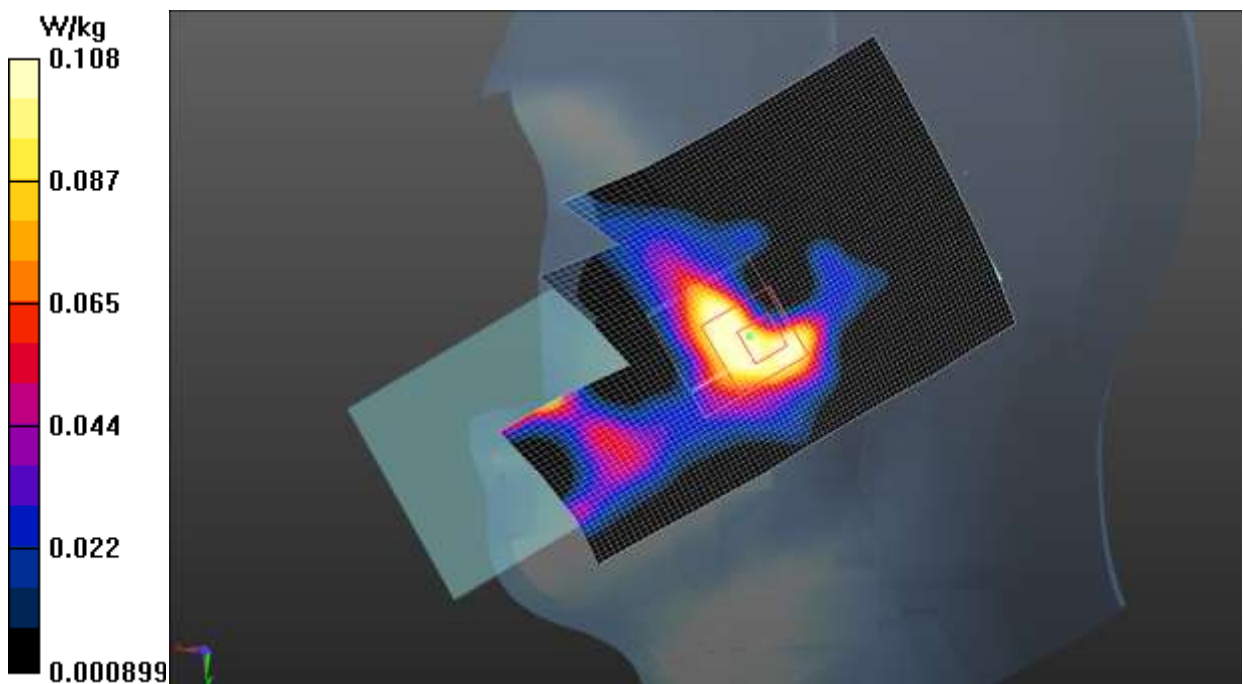
**Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.194 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.147 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.105 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.066 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.108 W/kg



**Fig.9 WCDMA 1700**

**WCDMA 1700 Body**

Date: 2018-8-26

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.439$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.415$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0) Frequency: 1732.6 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (8.05, 8.05, 8.05);

**Rear Side Middle/Area Scan (61x101x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.538 W/kg

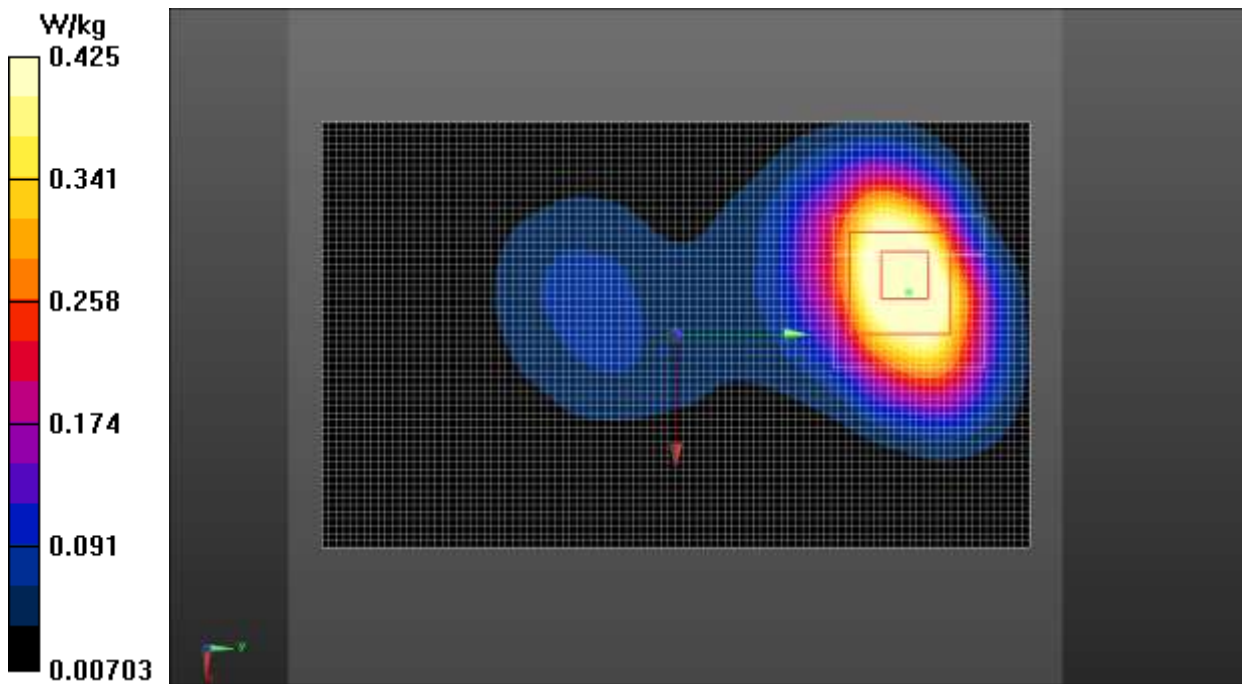
**Rear Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.990 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.663 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.383 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.216 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.425 W/kg



**Fig.10 WCDMA 1700**

**LTE Band 2 Head**

Date: 2018-8-25

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.487$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.763$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.81, 7.81, 7.81);

**Left Cheek Middle 1RB\_Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.315 W/kg

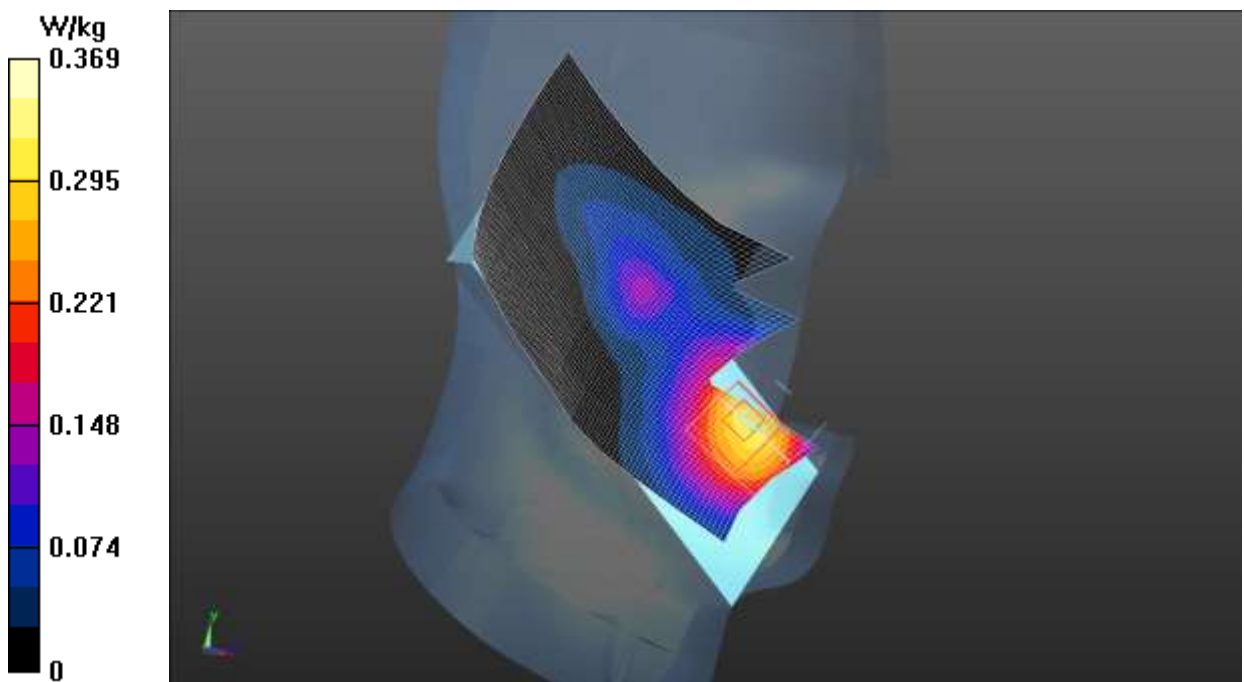
**Left Cheek Middle 1RB\_Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.927 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.503 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.325 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.189 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.369 W/kg



**Fig.11 LTE Band 2**

**LTE Band 2 Body**

Date: 2018-8-25

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.528$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.427$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.75, 7.75, 7.75);

**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_Middle/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.620 W/kg

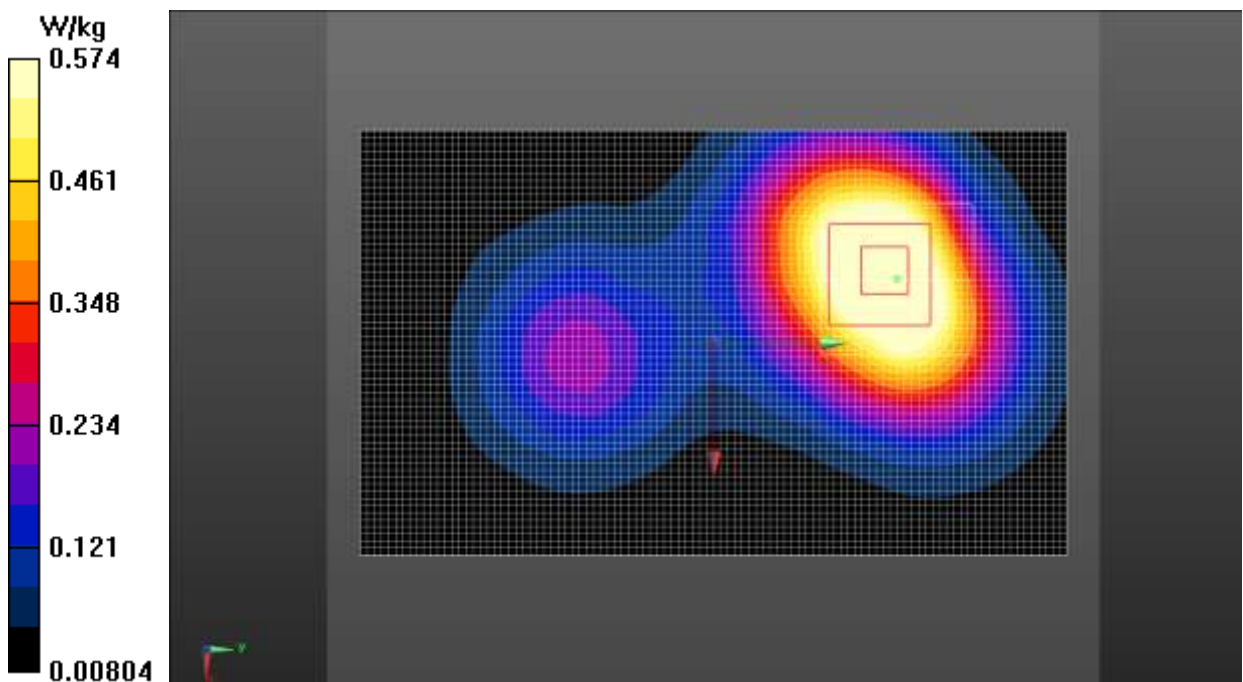
**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.855 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.705 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.445 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.274 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.574 W/kg



**Fig.12 LTE Band 2**

**LTE Band 4 Head**

Date: 2018-8-26

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.369$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.694$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 1732.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (8.12, 8.12, 8.12);

**Left Cheek Middle 1RB\_Middle/Area Scan (61x101x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.432 W/kg

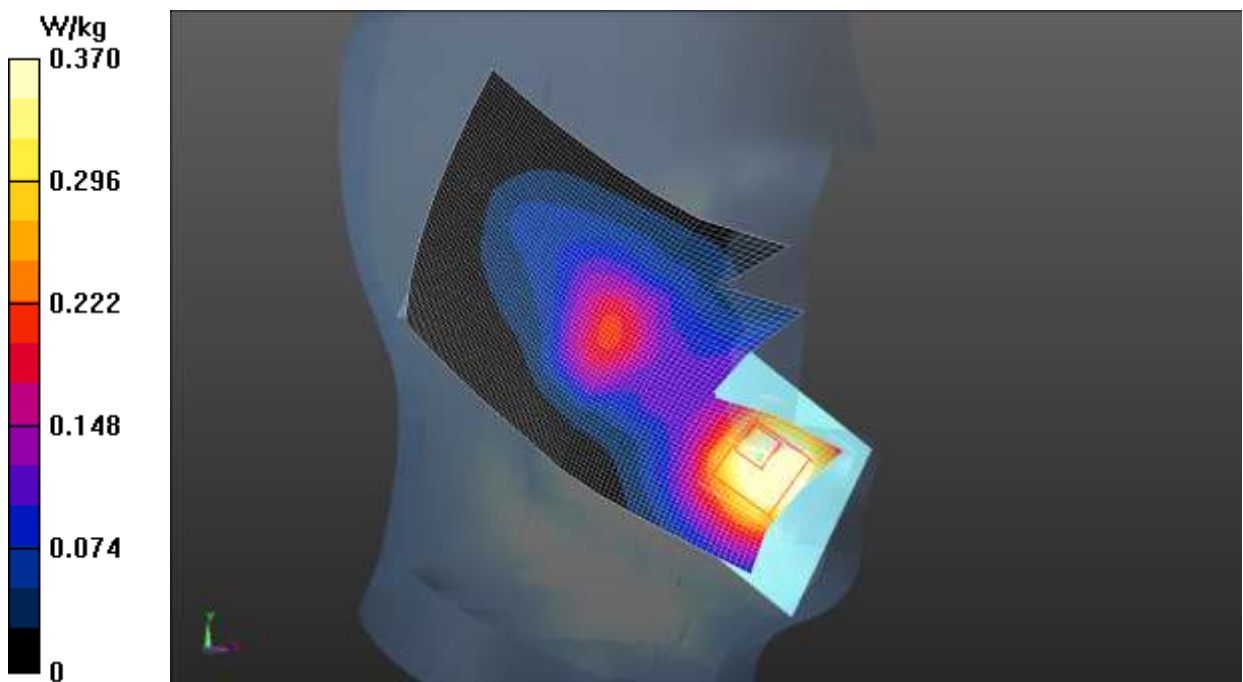
**Left Cheek Middle 1RB\_Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.730 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.455 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.322 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.213 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.370 W/kg



**Fig.13 LTE Band 4**



**LTE Band 4 Body**

Date: 2018-8-26

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.439$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.416$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 1732.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (8.05, 8.05, 8.05);

**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_Middle /Area Scan (61x101x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.502 W/kg

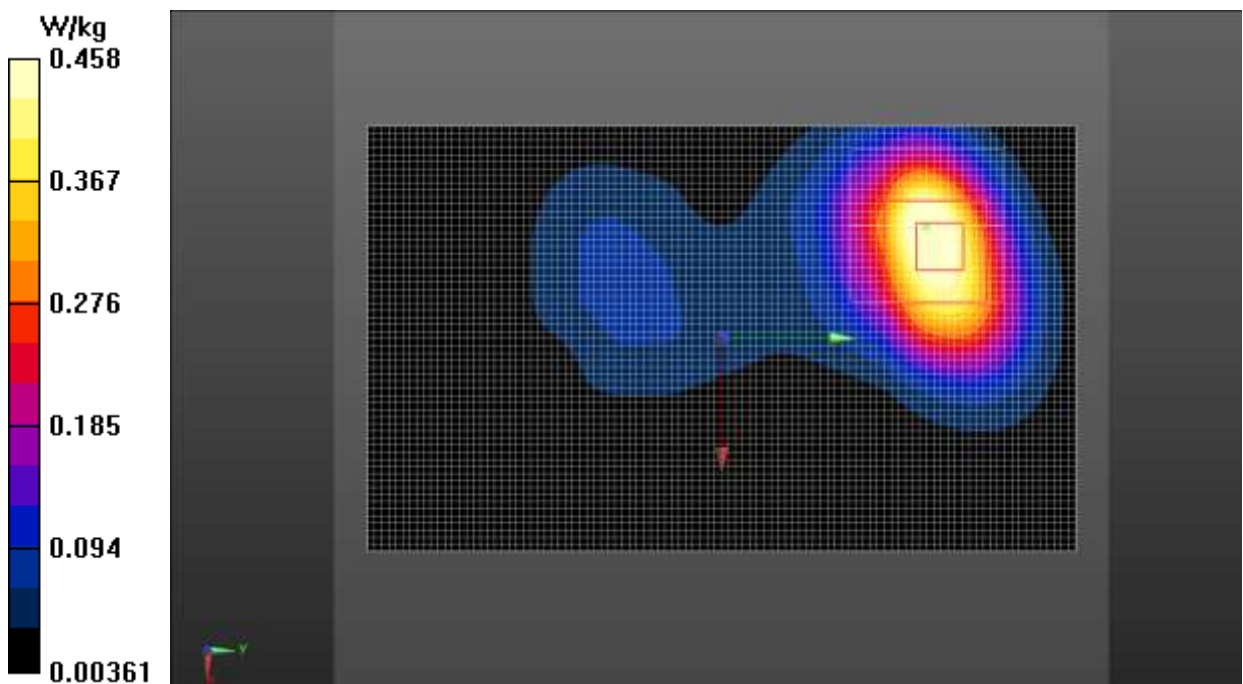
**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_Middle /Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.522 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.597 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.374 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.226 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.458 W/kg



**Fig.14 LTE Band 4**

**LTE Band 5 Head**

Date: 2018-8-29

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835 MHz

Medium parameters used (extrapolated):  $f = 836.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.904$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.049$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 836.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.33, 9.33, 9.33);

**Right Cheek Middle 1RB\_Low/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.659 W/kg

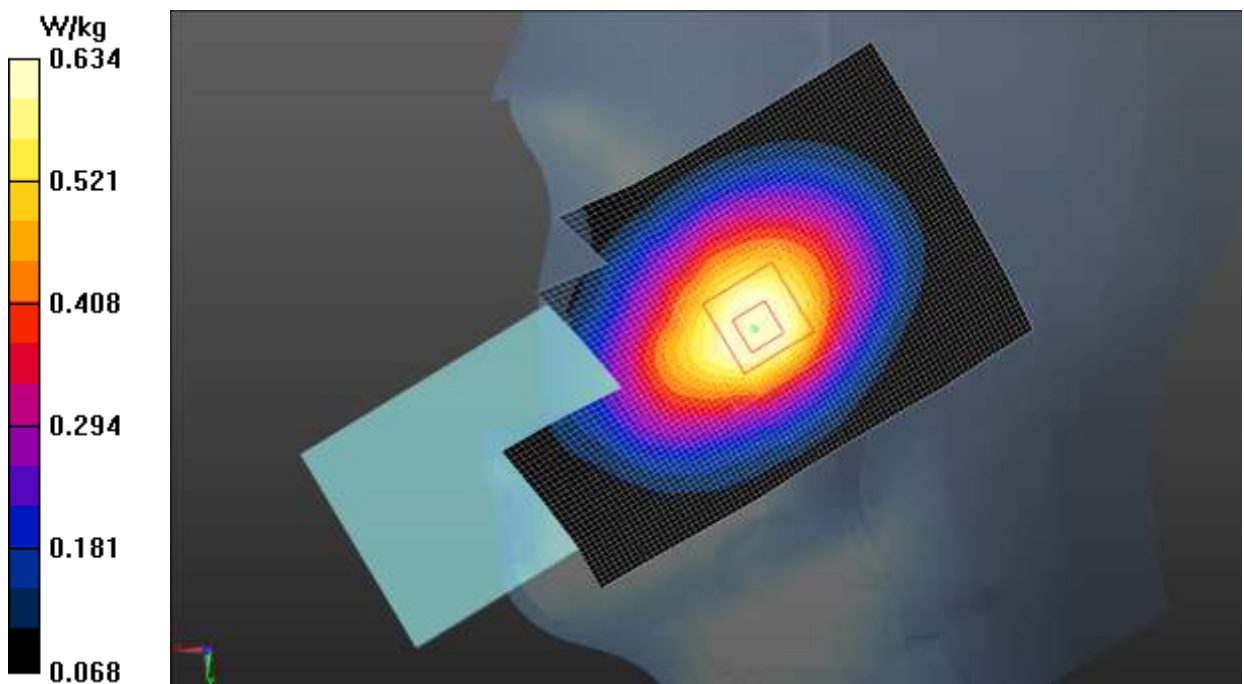
**Right Cheek Middle 1RB\_Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.421 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.789 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.601 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.435 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.634 W/kg



**Fig.15 LTE Band 5**

**LTE Band 5 Body**

Date: 2018-8-29

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 835 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.981$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.362$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 836.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.69, 9.69, 9.69);

**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_Low/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.782 W/kg

**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.30 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.957 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.660 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.449 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.825 W/kg

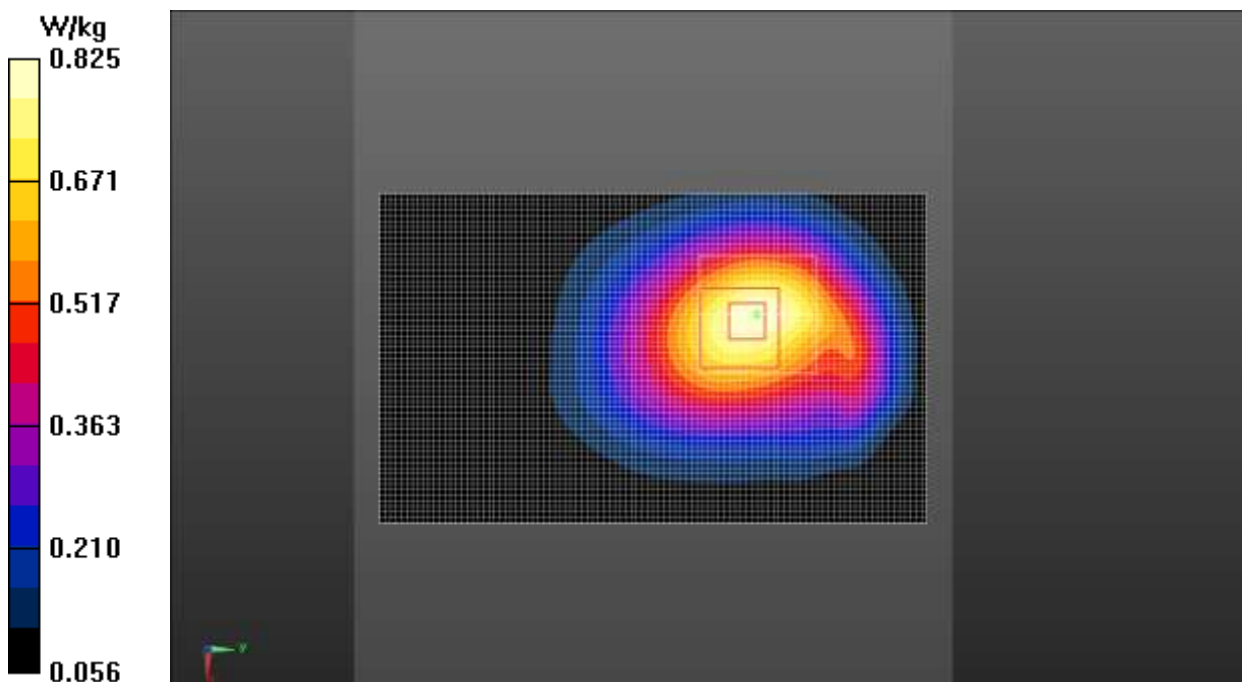


Fig.16 LTE Band 5

**LTE Band 12 Head**

Date: 2018-8-27

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 750 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 707.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.882$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 43.043$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 707.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.33, 9.33, 9.33);

**Right Cheek Middle 1RB\_Middle/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.523 W/kg

**Right Cheek Middle 1RB\_Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.956 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.645 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.490 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.355 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.520 W/kg

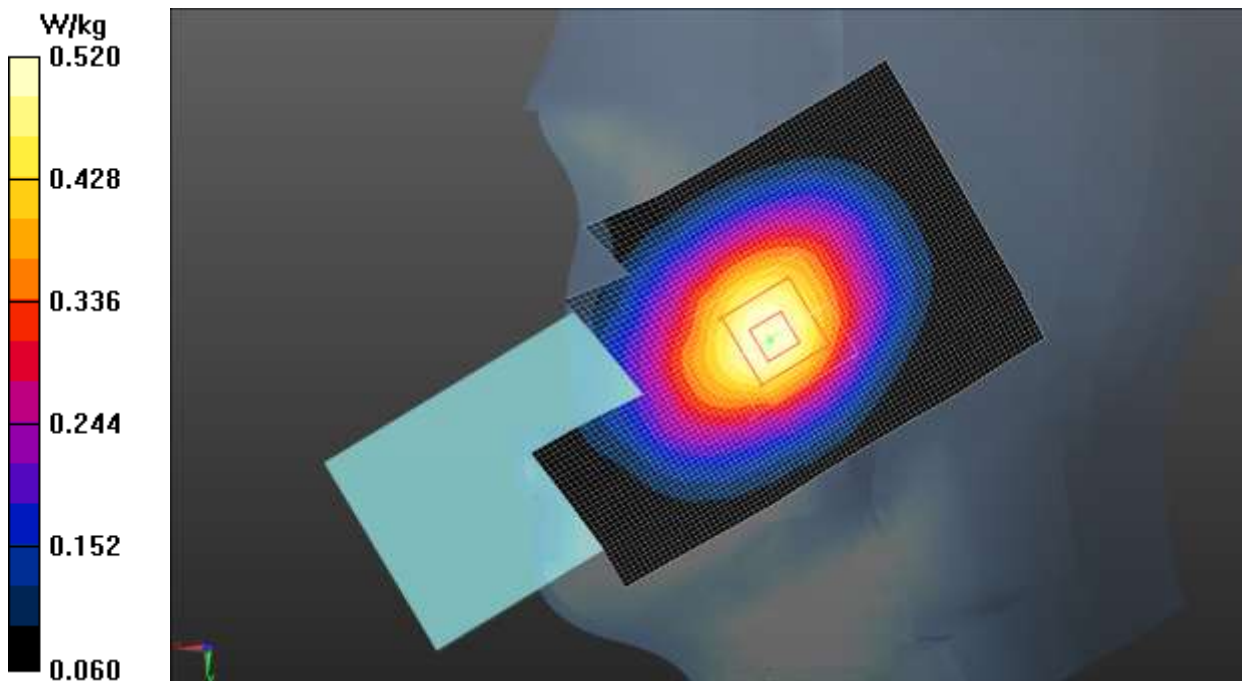


Fig.17 LTE Band 12

**LTE Band 12 Body**

Date: 2018-8-27

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 750 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 707.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.947$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.202$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 707.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.69, 9.69, 9.69);

**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_Middle/Area Scan (61x101x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.428 W/kg

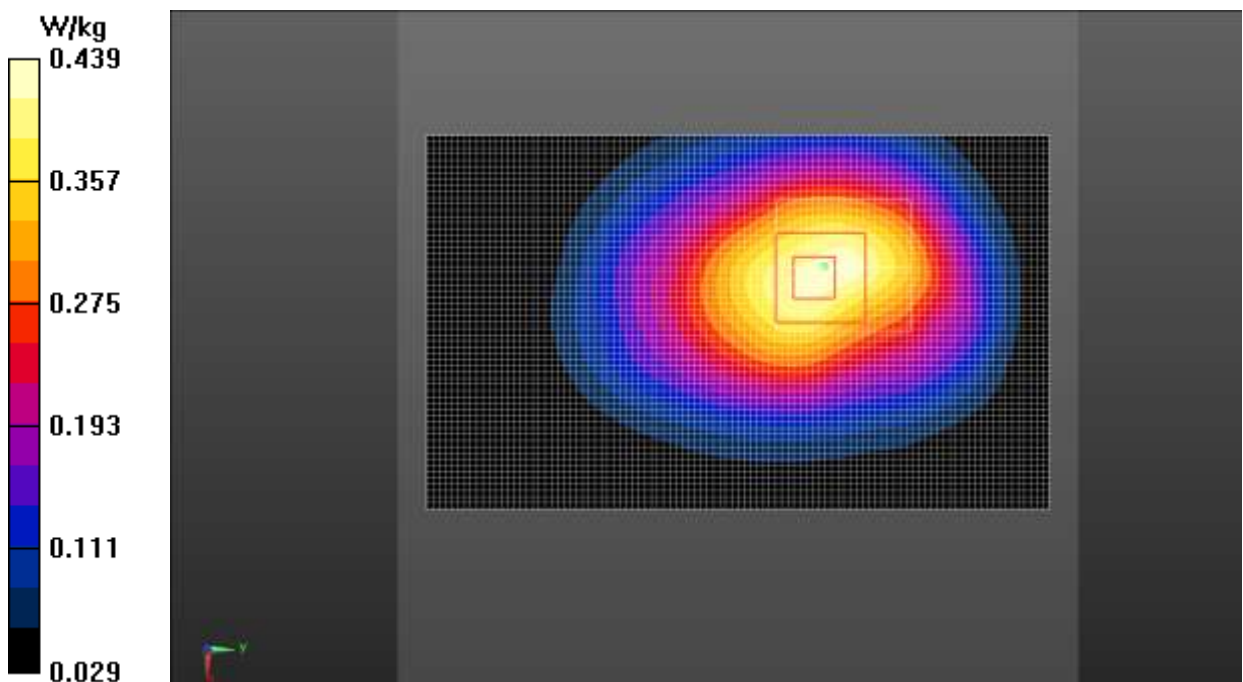
**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.78 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.509 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.366 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.252 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.439 W/kg



**Fig.18 LTE Band 12**

**LTE Band 66 Head**

Date: 2018-8-26

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1745$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.383$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.632$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 1755 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (8.12, 8.12, 8.12);

**Left Cheek Middle 1RB\_High/Area Scan (61x101x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.338 W/kg

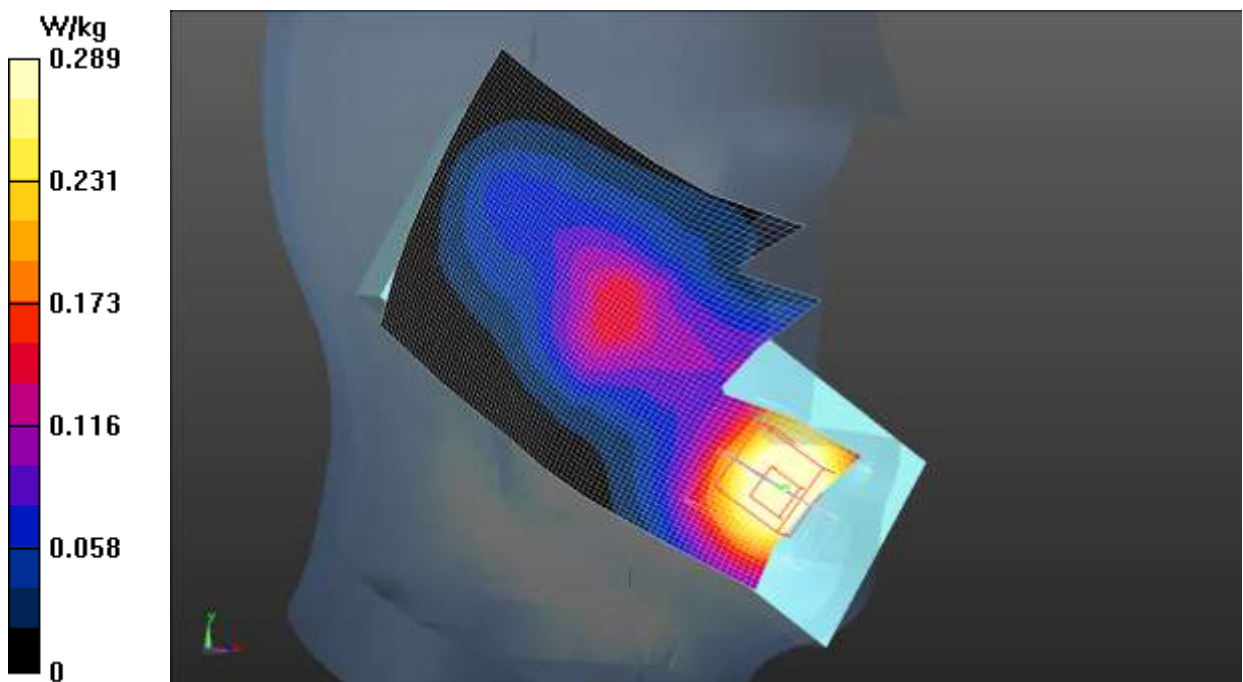
**Left Cheek Middle 1RB\_High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.989 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.406 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.274 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.182 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.289 W/kg



**Fig.19 LTE Band 66**

**LTE Band 66 Body**

Date: 2018-8-26

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1745$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.452$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.396$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 1755 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (8.05, 8.05, 8.05);

**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_High /Area Scan (61x101x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.523 W/kg

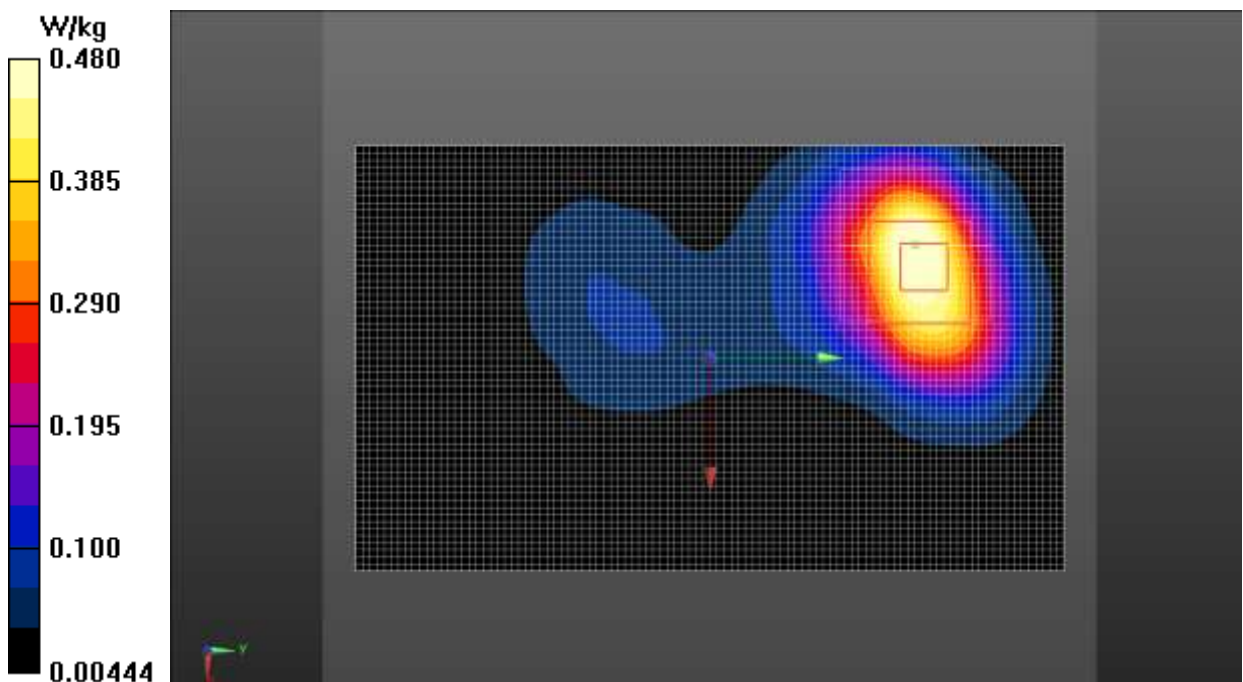
**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_High /Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.620 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.612 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.379 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.229 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.480 W/kg



**Fig.20 LTE Band 66**

**LTE Band 71 Head**

Date: 2018-8-27

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 750 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 680.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.858$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 44.465$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 680.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.33, 9.33, 9.33);

**Left Cheek Middle 1RB\_High/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.476 W/kg

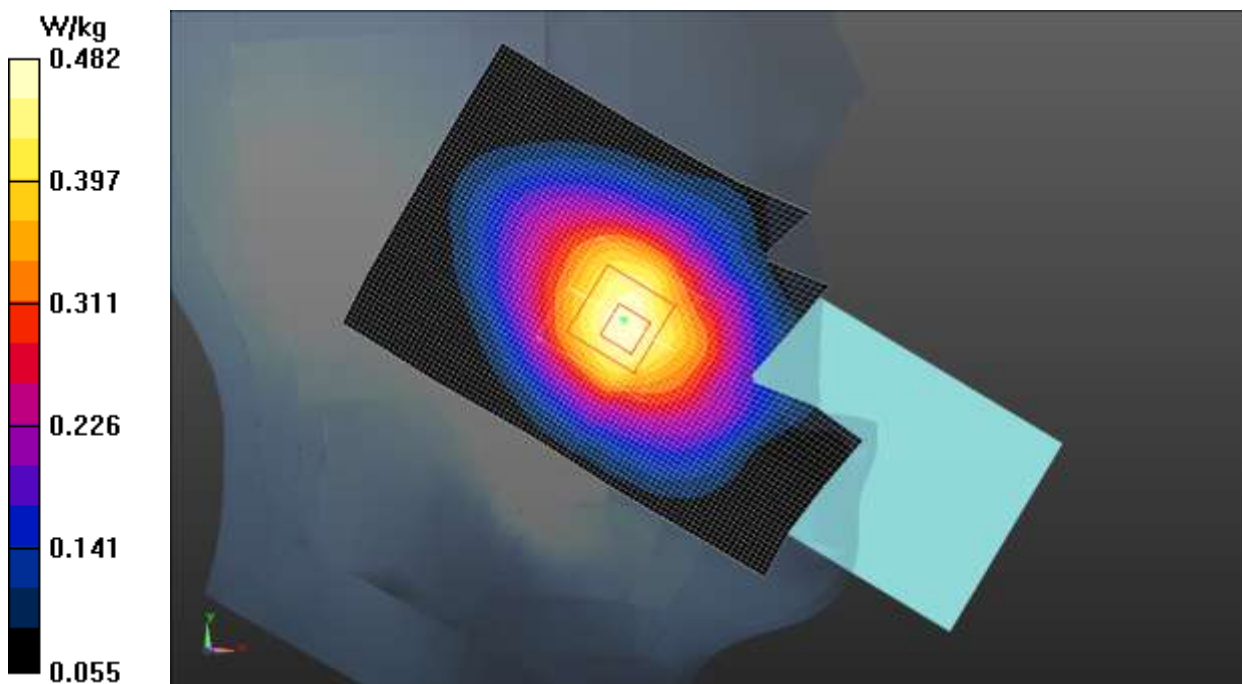
**Left Cheek Middle 1RB\_High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.277 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.605 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.468 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.342 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.482 W/kg



**Fig.21 LTE Band 71**



**LTE Band 71 Body**

Date: 2018-8-27

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 750 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 680.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 922$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.414$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, LTE\_FDD (0) Frequency: 680.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.69, 9.69, 9.69);

**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_High /Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.620 W/kg

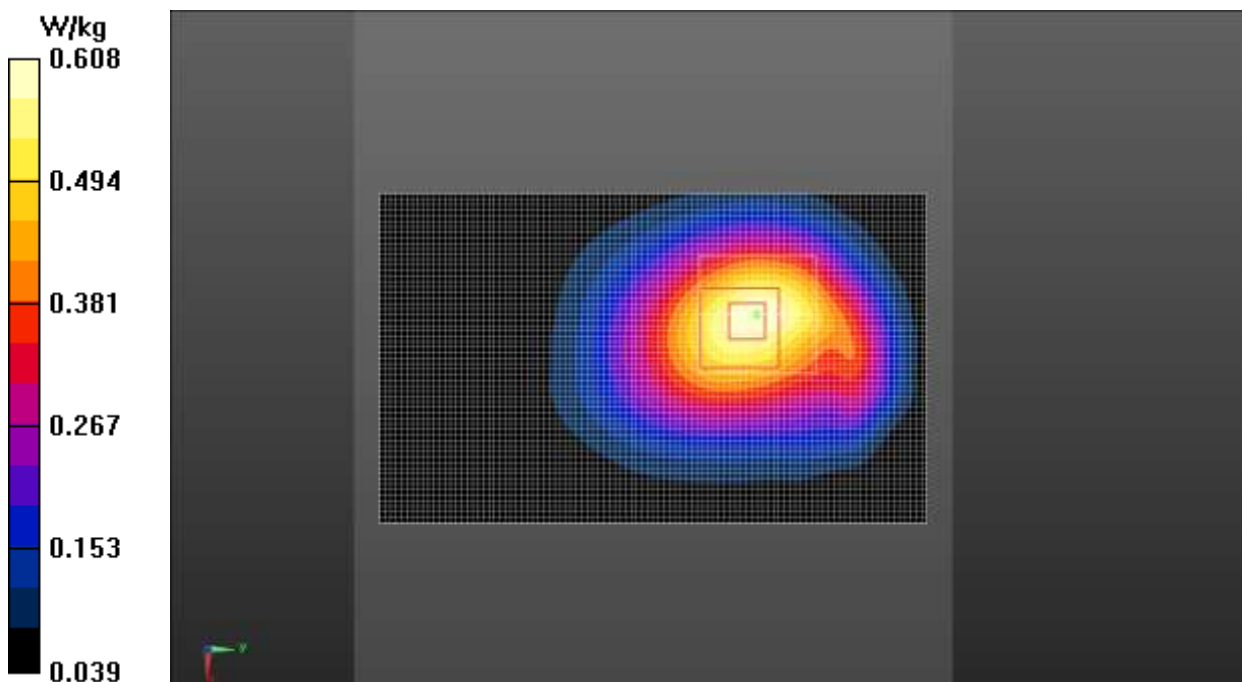
**Rear Side Middle 1RB\_High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.90 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.728 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.490 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.335 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.608 W/kg



**Fig.22 LTE Band 38**

**Wi-Fi 2.4G Head**

Date: 2018-8-31

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.848$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.586$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, WiFi (0) Frequency: 2462 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.42, 7.42, 7.42);

**Right Cheek High/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.636 W/kg

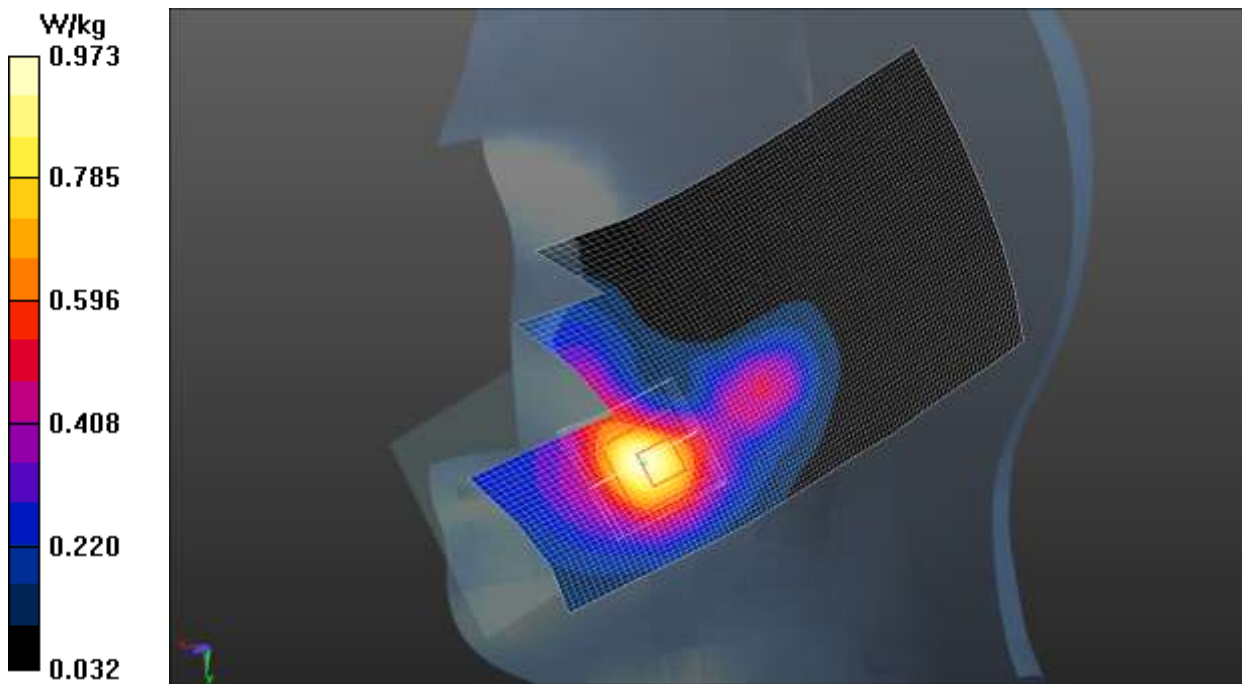
**Right Cheek High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.971 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.23 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.742 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.378 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.973 W/kg



**Fig.23 Wi-Fi 2.4G**

**Wi-Fi 2.4G Body**

Date: 2018-8-31

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.941$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.297$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature: 22.0°C      Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Communication System: UID 0, WiFi (0) Frequency: 2462 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.47, 7.47, 7.47);

**Rear Side High/Area Scan (61x91x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.623 W/kg

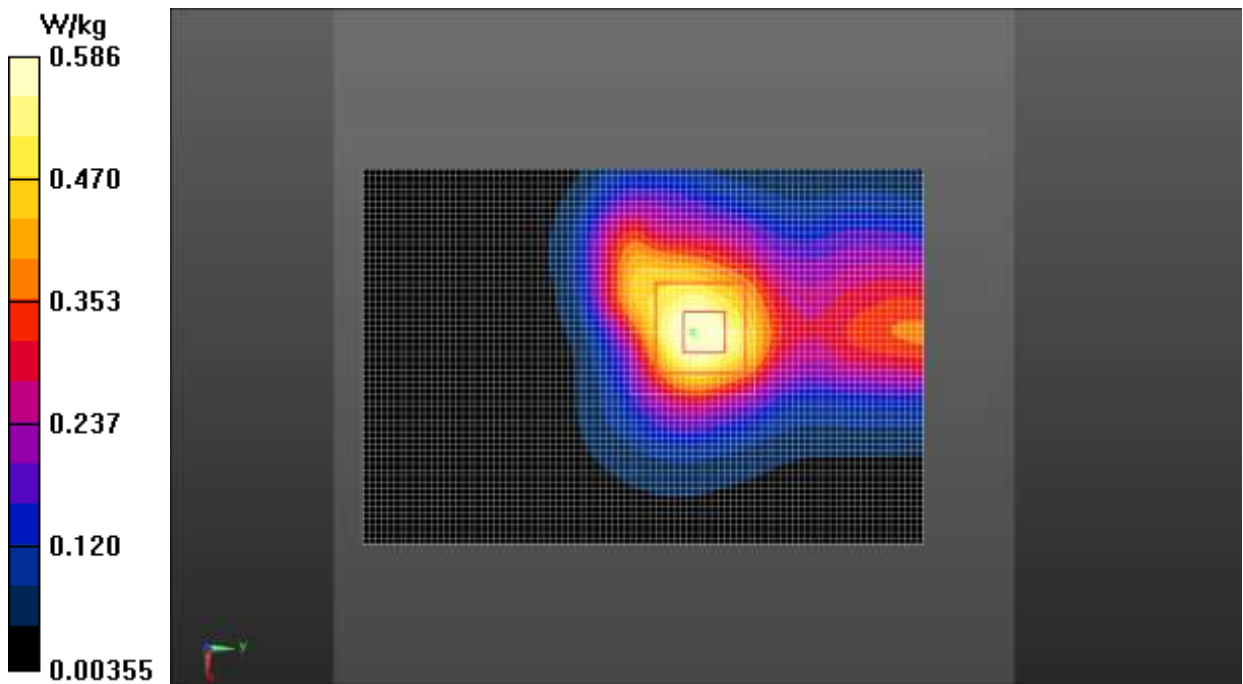
**Rear Side High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.76 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.759 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.424 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.236 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.586 W/kg



**Fig.24 Wi-Fi 2.4G**

## ANNEX B SystemVerification Results

### 750MHz

Date: 2018-8-27

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.923 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.446$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.5^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $22.0^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 750 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.33, 9.33, 9.33);

**System Validation /Area Scan (81x191x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $58.882 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.06 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $2.13 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $1.38 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $2.28 \text{ W/kg}$

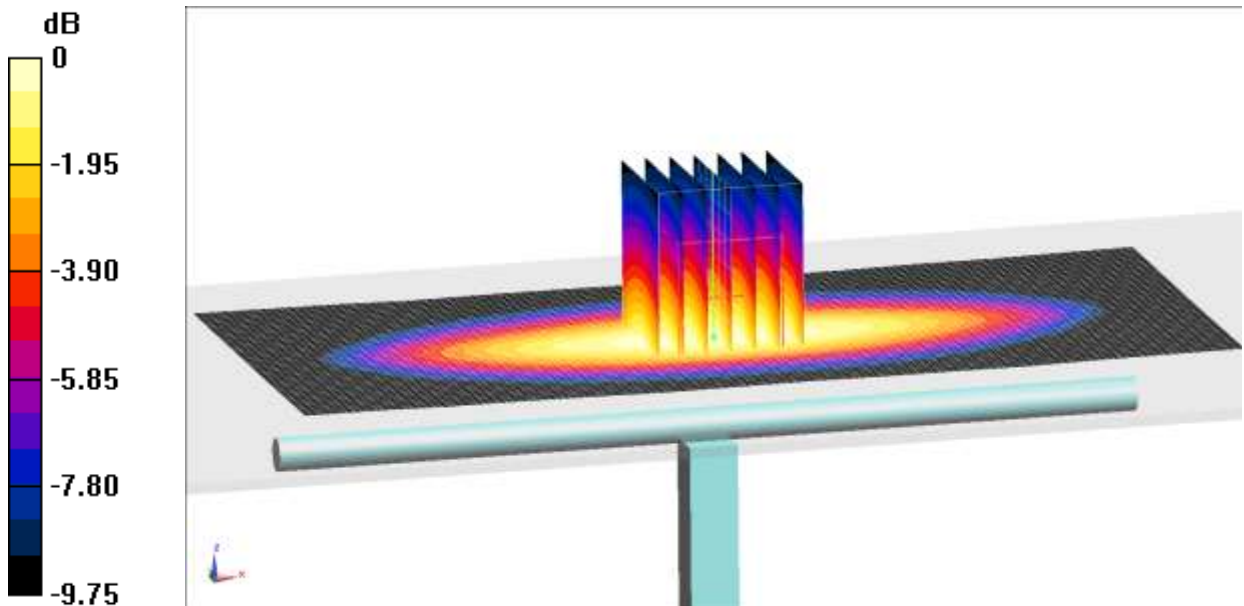
**System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $58.882 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.06 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $2.77 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $2.15 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $1.39 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $2.33 \text{ W/kg}$



$0 \text{ dB} = 2.33 \text{ W/kg} = 3.67 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.1. Validation 750MHz 250mW**

## 750MHz

Date: 2018-8-27

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.988 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.721$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.5^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $22.0^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 750 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.69, 9.69, 9.69);

**System Validation /Area Scan (81x191x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $57.963 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.09 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $2.20 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $1.42 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $2.35 \text{ W/kg}$

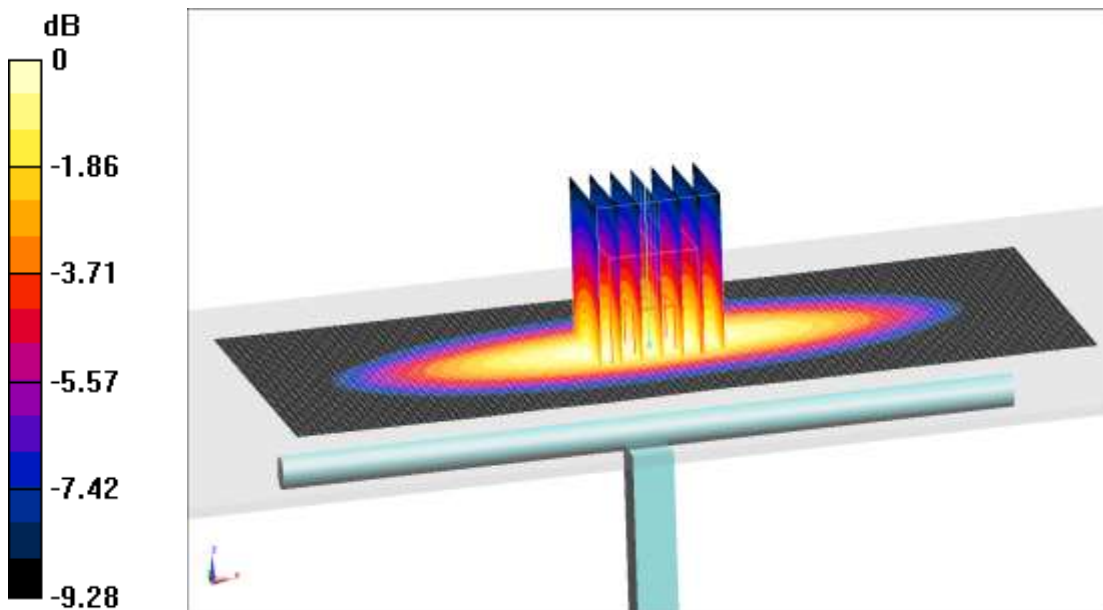
**System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $57.963 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.09 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $2.87 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $2.23 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $1.44 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $2.40 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $2.40 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $3.80 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.2. Validation 750MHz 250mW**

## 835MHz

Date: 2018-8-29

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.903 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.064$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.9^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $22.5^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 835 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.33, 9.33, 9.33);

**System Validation /Area Scan (81x161x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $56.746 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.02 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) = 2.26 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.49 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $2.48 \text{ W/kg}$

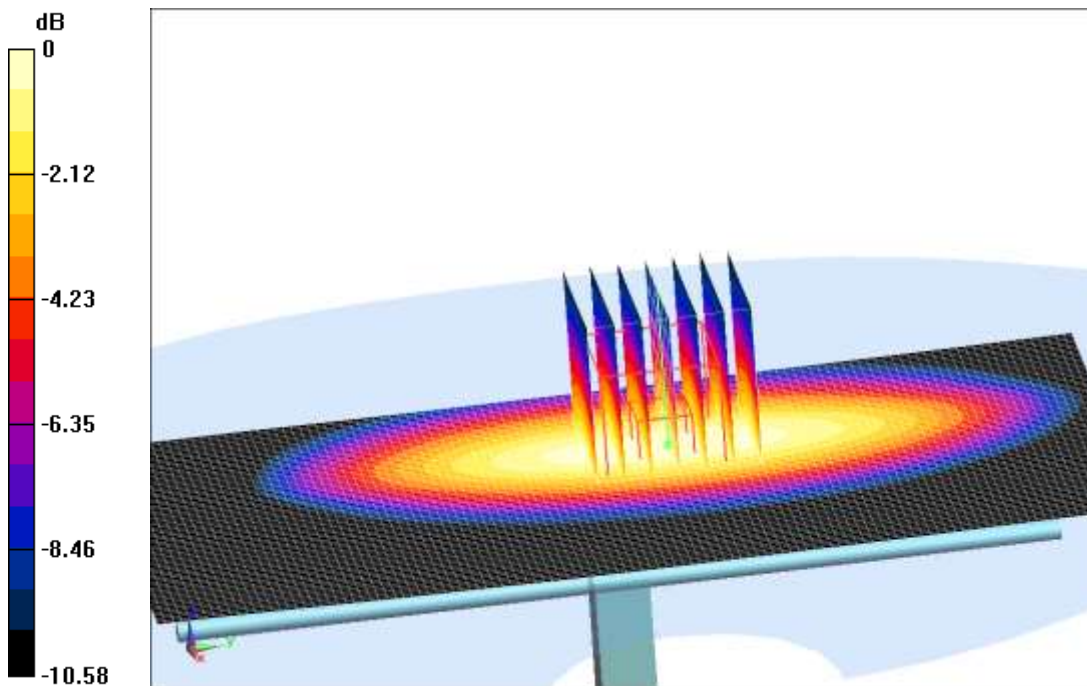
**System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $56.746 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.02 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $3.17 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) = 2.22 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.47 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $2.45 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $2.45 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $3.89 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.3. Validation 835MHz 250mW**

## 835MHz

Date: 2018-8-29

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.979 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.378$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.9^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $22.5^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 835 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (9.69, 9.69, 9.69);

**System Validation /Area Scan (81x171x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $58.923 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.03 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $2.42 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $1.56 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $2.58 \text{ W/kg}$

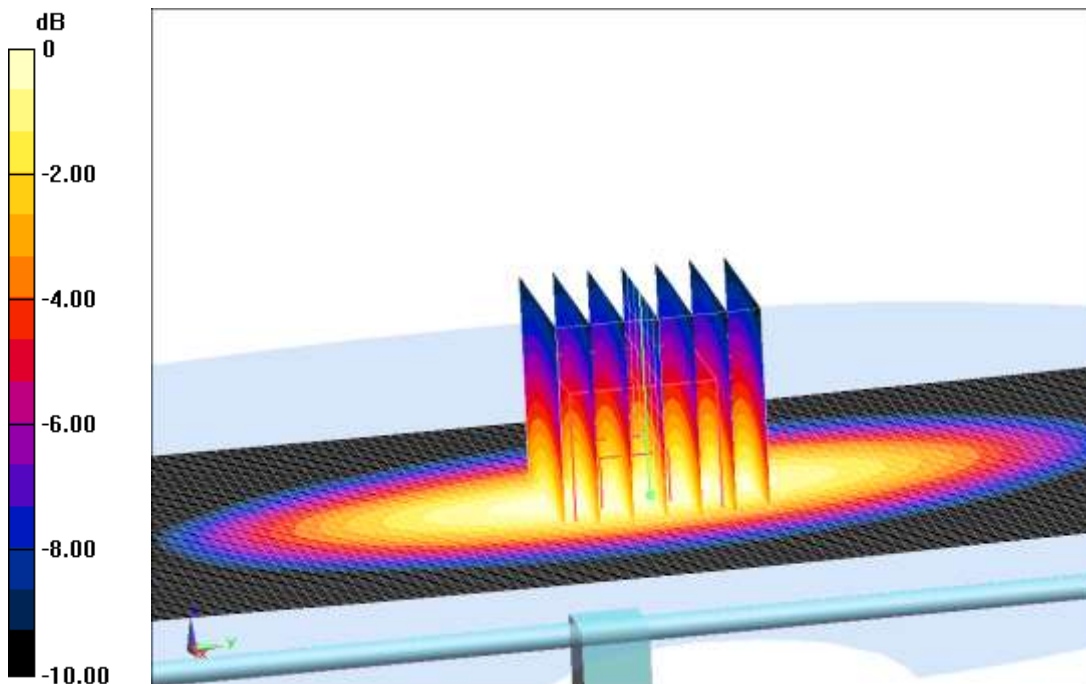
**System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $58.923 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.03 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $3.69 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $2.43 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $1.58 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $2.60 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $2.60 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $4.15 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.4. Validation 835MHz 250mW**

## 1800MHz

Date: 2018-8-26

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.438 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.412$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.0^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $21.5^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 1800 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (8.12, 8.12, 8.12);

**System Validation/Area Scan (61x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $80.905 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.10 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $9.88 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $5.20 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $12.5 \text{ W/kg}$

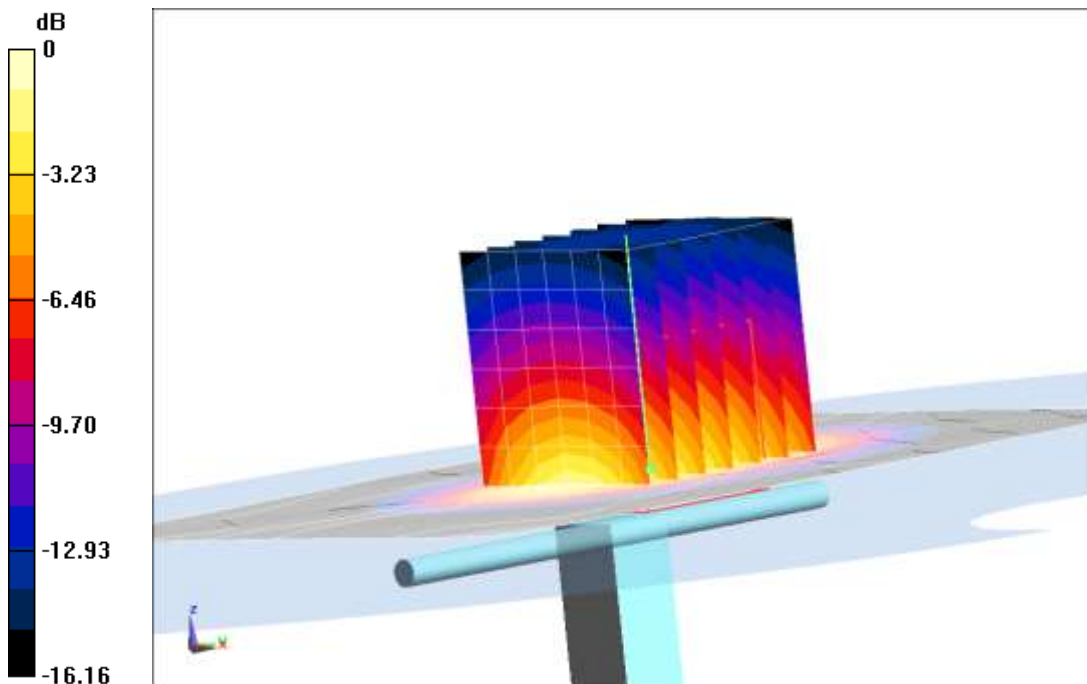
**System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $80.905 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.10 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $20.2 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $10.1 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $5.26 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $13.0 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $13.0 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $11.14 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.5. Validation 1800MHz 250mW**



## 1800MHz

Date: 2018-8-26

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.505 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.22$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.0^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $21.5^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 1800 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (8.05, 8.05, 8.05);

**System Validation/Area Scan (61x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $78.059 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.05 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $9.64 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $5.23 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $11.8 \text{ W/kg}$

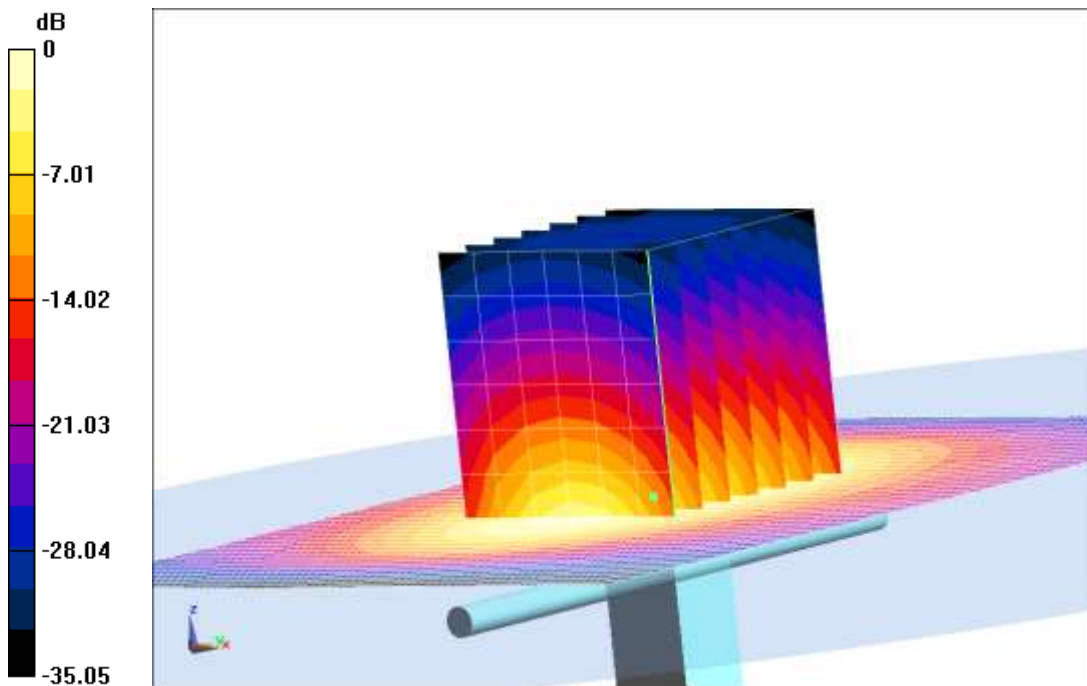
**System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $78.059 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.05 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $18.1 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $9.55 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $5.14 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $11.5 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $11.5 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $10.61 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.6. Validation 1800MHz 250mW**

## 1900MHz

Date: 2018-8-25

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.408 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.672$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.9^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $22.5^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 1900 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.81, 7.81, 7.81);

**System Validation /Area Scan (81x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $92.548 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.08 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $10.6 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $5.36 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $13.5 \text{ W/kg}$

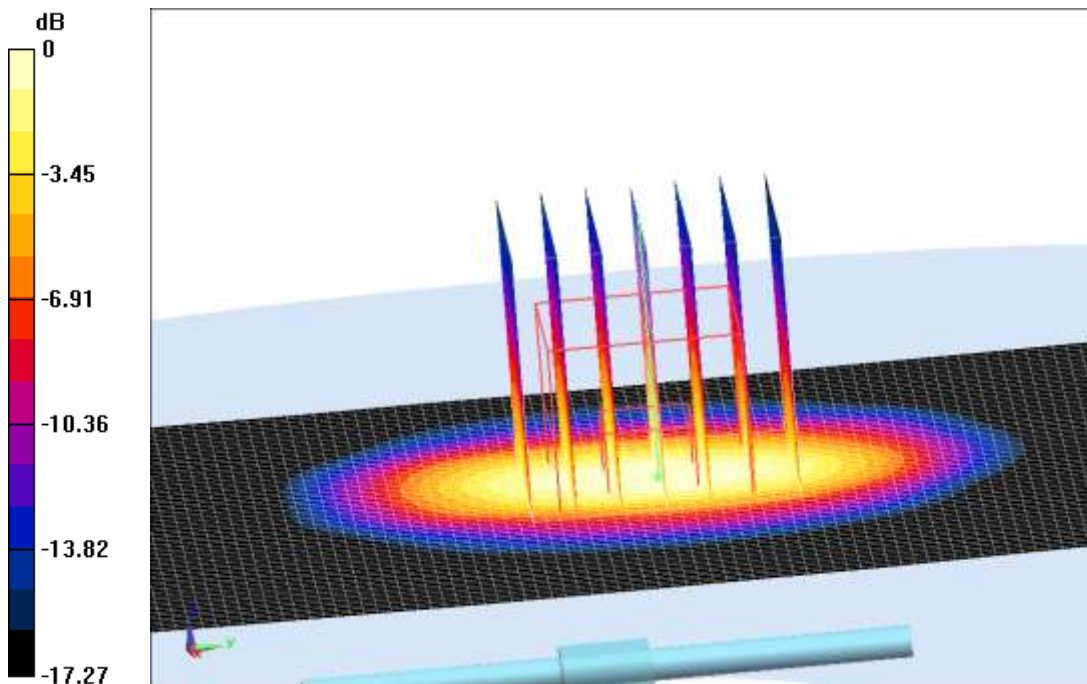
**System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $92.548 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.08 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $20.6 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $10.4 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $5.30 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $13.3 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $13.3 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $11.24 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.7. Validation 1900MHz 250mW**

## 1900MHz

Date: 2018-8-25

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.545 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.389$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.9^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $22.5^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 1900 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.75, 7.75, 7.75);

**System validation /Area Scan (81x121x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $87.663 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.02 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $10.6 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $5.42 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $13.6 \text{ W/kg}$

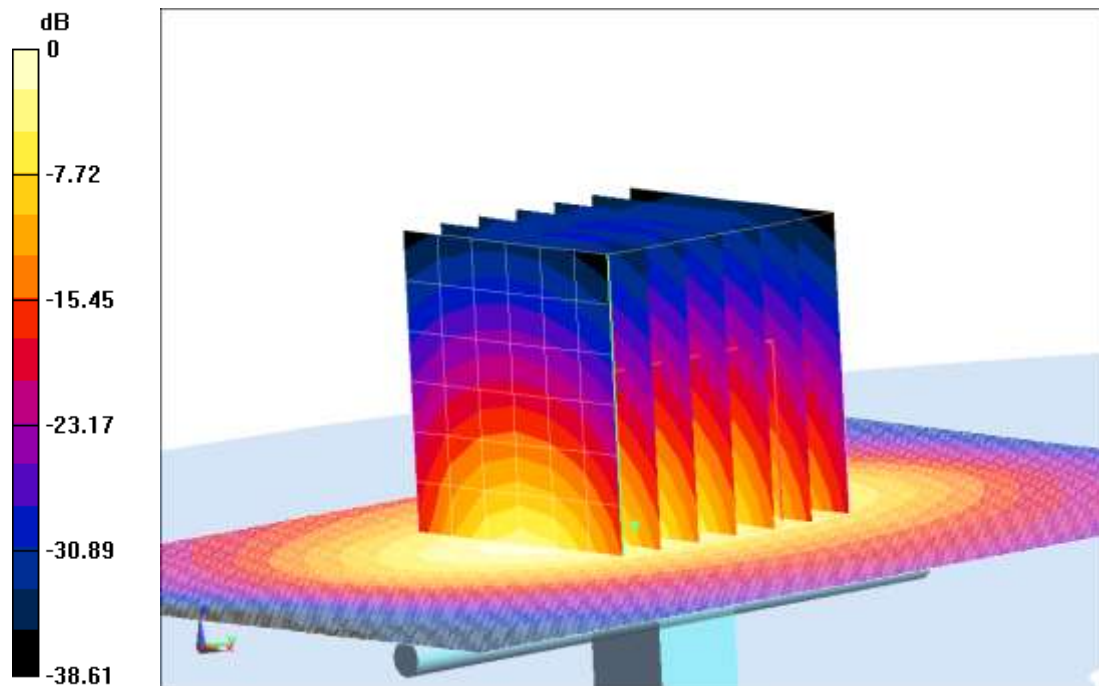
**System validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $87.663 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.02 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $21.5 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $10.7 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $5.45 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $14.0 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $4.0 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $11.43 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.8. Validation 1900MHz 250mW**

## 2450MHz

Date: 2018-8-31

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Head 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.833 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.64$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.0^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $21.6^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 2450 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.42, 7.42, 7.42);

**System Validation /Area Scan (61x81x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $90.448 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.04 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $13.5 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $6.14 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $15.5 \text{ W/kg}$

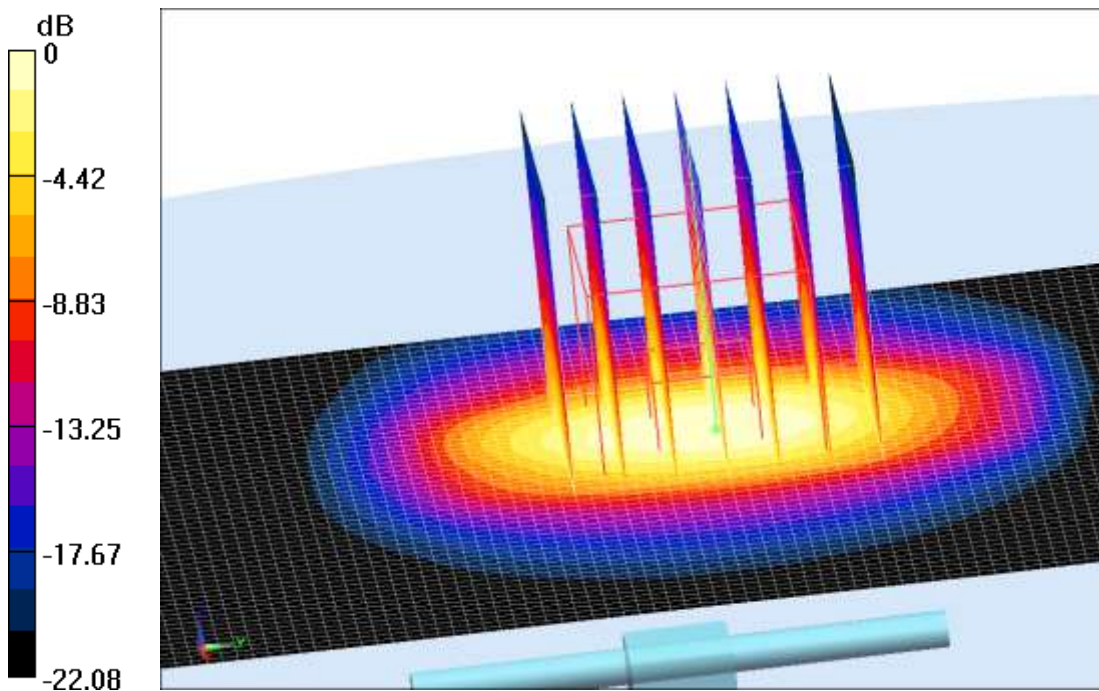
**System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $90.448 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.04 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $25.9 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $13.6 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $6.16 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $15.7 \text{ W/kg}$



$0 \text{ dB} = 15.7 \text{ W/kg} = 11.96 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.9. Validation 2450MHz 250mW**

## 2450MHz

Date: 2018-8-31

Electronics: DAE4 Sn786

Medium: Body 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.926 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.332$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature:  $22.0^\circ\text{C}$       Liquid Temperature:  $21.6^\circ\text{C}$

Communication System: CW Frequency: 2450 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3633 ConvF (7.47, 7.47, 7.47);

**System Validation/Area Scan (81x101x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value =  $86.057 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.11 \text{ dB}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $13.0 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $6.10 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $14.2 \text{ W/kg}$

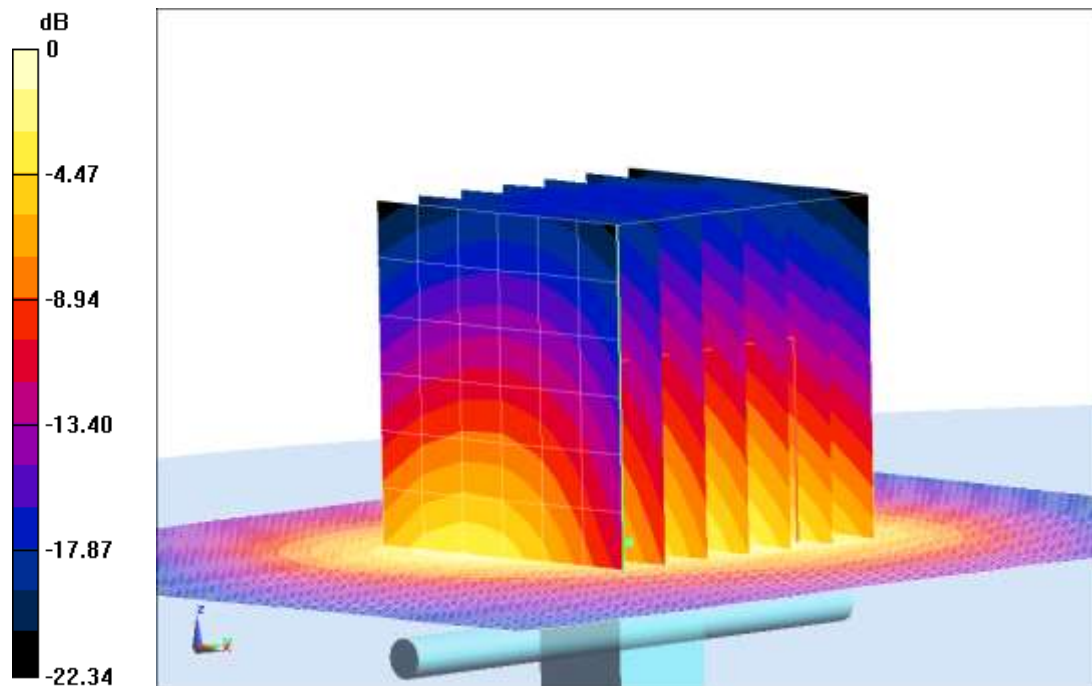
**System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $86.057 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.11 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $23.1 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $12.8 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $6.01 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $13.9 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $13.9 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $11.43 \text{ dB W/kg}$

**Fig.B.10. Validation 2450MHz 250mW**

The SAR system verification must be required that the area scan estimated 1-g SAR is within 3% of the zoom scan 1-g SAR.

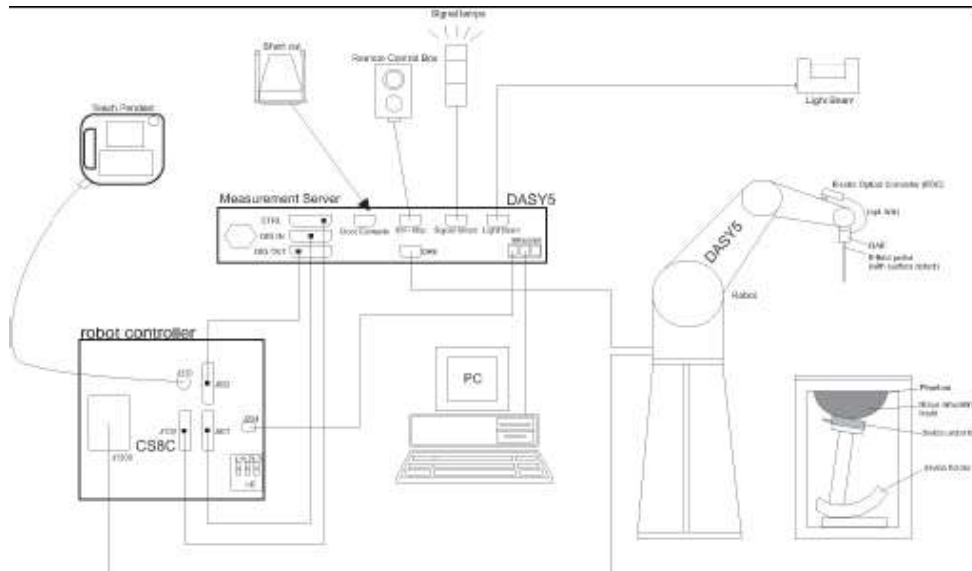
**Table B.1 Comparison between area scan and zoom scan for system verification**

<b>Band (MHz)</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Area scan (1g)</b>	<b>Zoom scan (1g)</b>	<b>Drift (%)</b>
750	Head	2.13	2.15	0.94
750	Body	2.20	2.23	1.36
835	Head	2.26	2.22	-1.77
835	Body	2.42	2.43	0.41
1800	Head	9.88	10.1	2.23
1800	Body	9.64	9.55	-0.93
1900	Head	10.6	10.4	-1.89
1900	Body	10.6	10.7	0.94
2450	Head	13.5	13.6	0.74
2450	Body	13.0	12.8	-1.54

## ANNEX C SAR Measurement Setup

### C.1 Measurement Set-up

DASY5 system for performing compliance tests is illustrated above graphically. This system consists of the following items:



Picture C.1 SAR Lab Test Measurement Set-up

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli TX=RX family) with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as
- warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

## C.2 DASY5 E-field Probe System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe designed in the classical triangular configuration and optimized for dosimetric evaluation. The probe is constructed using the thick film technique; with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. The probe is equipped with an optical multifiber line ending at the front of the probe tip. It is connected to the EOC box on the robot arm and provides an automatic detection of the phantom surface. Half of the fibers are connected to a pulsed infrared transmitter, the other half to a synchronized receiver. As the probe approaches the surface, the reflection from the surface produces a coupling from the transmitting to the receiving fibers. This reflection increases first during the approach, reaches maximum and then decreases. If the probe is flatly touching the surface, the coupling is zero. The distance of the coupling maximum to the surface is independent of the surface reflectivity and largely independent of the surface to probe angle. The DASY5 software reads the reflection during a software approach and looks for the maximum using 2<sup>nd</sup> order curve fitting. The approach is stopped at reaching the maximum.

### Probe Specifications:

<b>Model:</b>	<b>ES3DV3, EX3DV4</b>
<b>Frequency</b>	<b>10MHz — 6.0GHz(EX3DV4)</b>
<b>Range:</b>	<b>10MHz — 4GHz(ES3DV3)</b>
<b>Calibration:</b>	<b>In head and body simulating tissue at Frequencies from 835 up to 5800MHz</b>
<b>Linearity:</b>	<b>± 0.2 dB(30 MHz to 6 GHz) for EX3DV4 ± 0.2 dB(30 MHz to 4 GHz) for ES3DV3</b>
<b>Dynamic Range:</b>	<b>10 mW/kg — 100W/kg</b>
<b>Probe Length:</b>	<b>330 mm</b>
<b>Probe Tip</b>	
<b>Length:</b>	<b>20 mm</b>
<b>Body Diameter:</b>	<b>12 mm</b>
<b>Tip Diameter:</b>	<b>2.5 mm (3.9 mm for ES3DV3)</b>
<b>Tip-Center:</b>	<b>1 mm (2.0mm for ES3DV3)</b>
<b>Application:</b>	<b>SAR Dosimetry Testing Compliance tests of mobile phones Dosimetry in strong gradient fields</b>



Picture C.2 Near-field Probe



Picture C.3 E-field Probe

## C.3 E-field Probe Calibration

Each E-Probe/Probe Amplifier combination has unique calibration parameters. A TEM cell calibration procedure is conducted to determine the proper amplifier settings to enter in the probe parameters. The amplifier settings are determined for a given frequency by subjecting the probe to a known E-field density ( $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ) using an RF Signal generator, TEM cell, and RF Power Meter.

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This calibration can be performed in a TEM cell if the frequency is below 1 GHz and in a waveguide or other methodologies above 1 GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed



in the volumetric center of the cavity and at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees until the three channels show the maximum reading. The power density readings equates to 1 mW/ cm<sup>2</sup>:

E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The E-field in the medium correlates with the temperature rise in the dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent thermistor-based temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe.

$$SAR = C \frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t}$$

Where:

$\Delta t$  = Exposure time (30 seconds),

C = Heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle),

$\Delta T$  = Temperature increase due to RF exposure.

$$SAR = \frac{|E|^2 \cdot \sigma}{\rho}$$

Where:

$\sigma$  = Simulated tissue conductivity,

$\rho$  = Tissue density (kg/m<sup>3</sup>).

## C.4 Other Test Equipment

### C.4.1 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The data acquisition electronics consist of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder with a control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information, as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sideways probe contacts. They are used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection.

The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.



PictureC.4: DAE

#### C.4.2 Robot

The SPEAG DASY system uses the high precision robots (DASY5: RX160L) type from Stäubli SA (France). For the 6-axis controller system, the robot controller version from Stäubli is used. The Stäubli robot series have many features that are important for our application:

- High precision (repeatability 0.02mm)
- High reliability (industrial design)
- Low maintenance costs (virtually maintenance free due to direct drive gears; no belt drives)
- Jerk-free straight movements (brushless synchron motors; no stepper motors)
- Low ELF interference (motor control fields shielded via the closed metallic construction shields)



**Picture C.5 DASY 5**

#### C.4.3 Measurement Server

The Measurement server is based on a PC/104 CPU board with CPU (DASY5: 400 MHz, Intel Celeron), chipdisk (DASY5:128MB), RAM (DASY5:128MB). The necessary circuits for communication with the DAE electronic box, as well as the 16 bit AD converter system for optical detection and digital I/O interface are contained on the DASY I/O board, which is directly connected to the PC/104 bus of the CPU board.

The measurement server performs all real-time data evaluation of field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operation. The PC operating system cannot interfere with these time critical processes. All connections are supervised by a watchdog, and disconnection of any of the cables to the measurement server will automatically disarm the robot and disable all program-controlled robot movements. Furthermore, the measurement server is equipped with an expansion port which is reserved for future applications. Please note that this expansion port does not have a standardized pinout, and therefore only devices provided by SPEAG can be connected. Devices from any other supplier could seriously damage the measurement server.



**Picture C.6 Server for DASY 5**

#### C.4.4 Device Holder for Phantom

The SAR in the phantom is approximately inversely proportional to the square of the distance between the source and the liquid surface. For a source at 5mm distance, a positioning uncertainty of  $\pm 0.5\text{mm}$  would produce a SAR uncertainty of  $\pm 20\%$ . Accurate device positioning is therefore crucial for accurate and repeatable measurements. The positions in which the devices must be measured are defined by the standards.

The DASY device holder is designed to cope with the different positions given in the standard. It has two scales for device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear reference points). The rotation centers for both scales is the ear reference point (ERP). Thus the device needs no repositioning when changing the angles.

The DASY device holder is constructed of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric

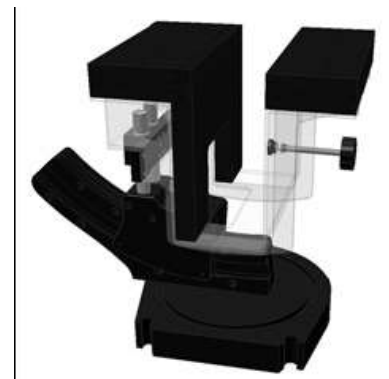
parameters: relative permittivity  $\epsilon = 3$  and loss tangent  $\delta = 0.02$ . The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.

<Laptop Extension Kit>

The extension is lightweight and made of POM, acrylic glass and foam. It fits easily on the upper part of the Mounting Device in place of the phone positioner. The extension is fully compatible with the Twin-SAM and ELI phantoms.



Picture C.7-1: Device Holder



Picture C.7-2: Laptop Extension Kit

#### C.4.5 Phantom

The SAM Twin Phantom V4.0 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a table. The shape of the shell is based on data from an anatomical study designed to

Represent the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of the population. The phantom enables the dissymmetric evaluation of SAR for both left and right handed handset usage, as well as body-worn usage using the flat phantom region. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot. The shell phantom has a 2mm shell thickness (except the ear region where shell thickness increases to 6 mm).

Shell Thickness:  $2 \pm 0.2$  mm  
Filling Volume: Approx. 25 liters  
Dimensions: 810 x 1000 x 500 mm (H x L x W)  
Available: Special

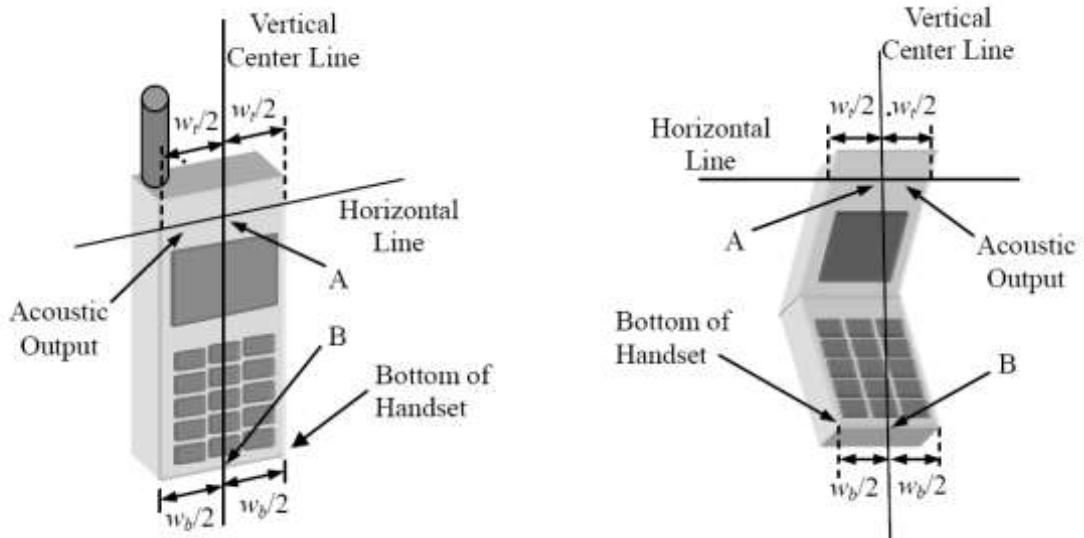


**Picture C.8: SAM Twin Phantom**

## ANNEX D Position of the wireless device in relation to the phantom

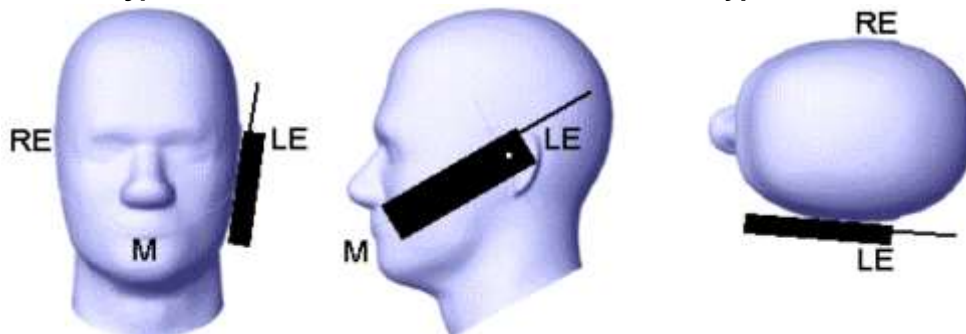
### D.1 General considerations

This standard specifies two handset test positions against the head phantom – the “cheek” position and the “tilt” position.

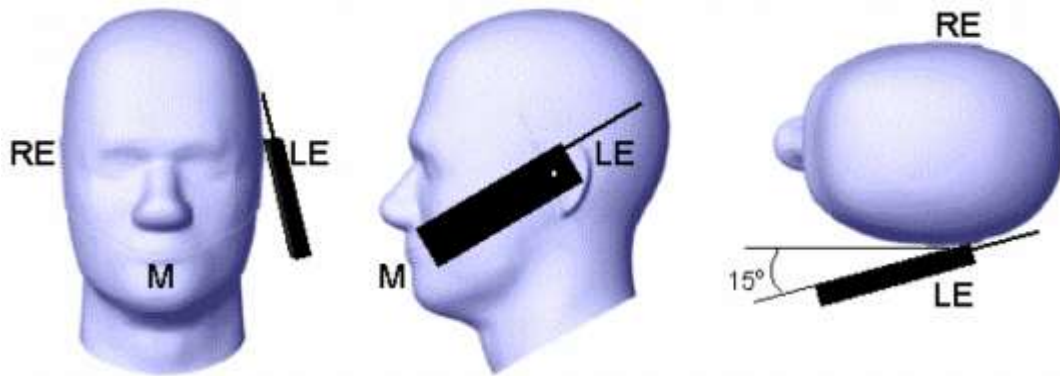


- $w_t$  Width of the handset at the level of the acoustic
- $w_b$  Width of the bottom of the handset
- A Midpoint of the width  $w_t$  of the handset at the level of the acoustic output
- B Midpoint of the width  $w_b$  of the bottom of the handset

Picture D.1-a Typical “fixed” case handset      Picture D.1-b Typical “clam-shell” case handset



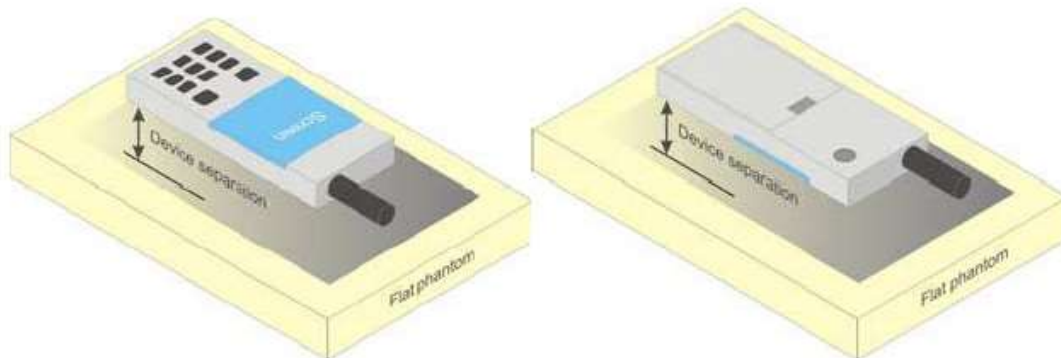
Picture D.2 Cheek position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM



**Picture D.3 Tilt position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM**

## D.2 Body-worn device

A typical example of a body-worn device is a mobile phone, wireless enabled PDA or other battery operated wireless device with the ability to transmit while mounted on a person's body using a carry accessory approved by the wireless device manufacturer.

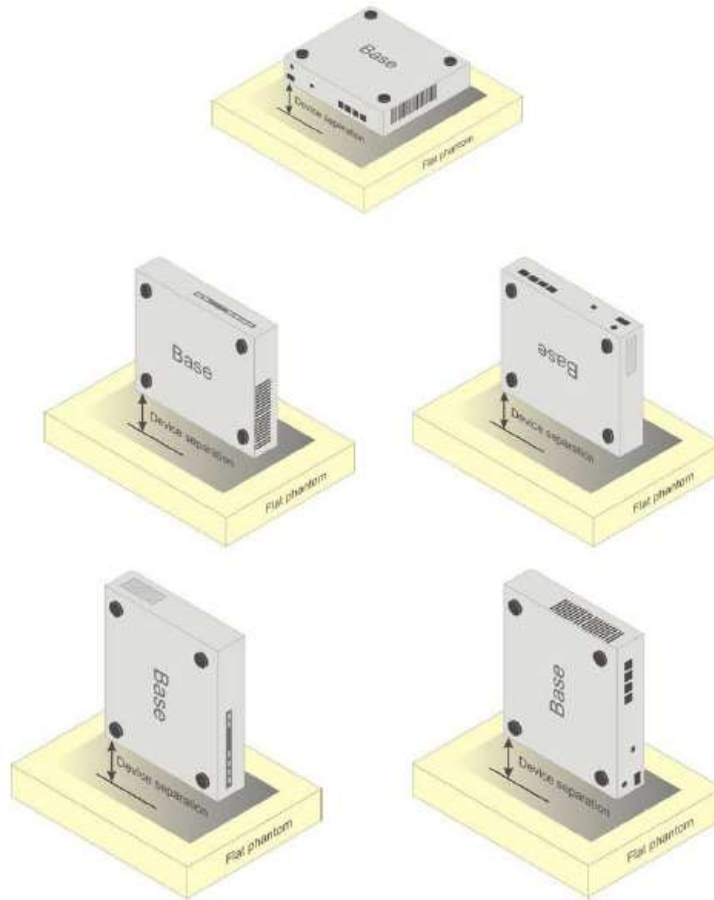


**Picture D.4 Test positions for body-worn devices**

## D.3 Desktop device

A typical example of a desktop device is a wireless enabled desktop computer placed on a table or desk when used.

The DUT shall be positioned at the distance and in the orientation to the phantom that corresponds to the intended use as specified by the manufacturer in the user instructions. For devices that employ an external antenna with variable positions, tests shall be performed for all antenna positions specified. Picture 8.5 show positions for desktop device SAR tests. If the intended use is not specified, the device shall be tested directly against the flat phantom.



**Picture D.5 Test positions for desktop devices**

#### **D.4 DUT Setup Photos**



**Picture D.6**

## ANNEX E Equivalent Media Recipes

The liquid used for the frequency range of 700-6000 MHz consisted of water, sugar, salt, preventol, glycol monobutyl and Cellulose. The liquid has been previously proven to be suited for worst-case. The Table E.1 shows the detail solution. It's satisfying the latest tissue dielectric parameters requirements proposed by the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209.

**Table E.1: Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter**

Frequency (MHz)	835 Head	835 Body	1900 Head	1900 Body	2450 Head	2450 Body	5800 Head	5800 Body
Ingredients (% by weight)								
Water	41.45	52.5	55.242	69.91	58.79	72.60	65.53	65.53
Sugar	56.0	45.0	\	\	\	\	\	\
Salt	1.45	1.4	0.306	0.13	0.06	0.18	\	\
Preventol	0.1	0.1	\	\	\	\	\	\
Cellulose	1.0	1.0	\	\	\	\	\	\
Glycol Monobutyl	\	\	44.452	29.96	41.15	27.22	\	\
Diethylenglycol monohexylether	\	\	\	\	\	\	17.24	17.24
Triton X-100	\	\	\	\	\	\	17.24	17.24
Dielectric Parameters Target Value	$\epsilon=41.5$ $\sigma=0.90$	$\epsilon=55.2$ $\sigma=0.97$	$\epsilon=40.0$ $\sigma=1.40$	$\epsilon=53.3$ $\sigma=1.52$	$\epsilon=39.2$ $\sigma=1.80$	$\epsilon=52.7$ $\sigma=1.95$	$\epsilon=35.3$ $\sigma=5.27$	$\epsilon=48.2$ $\sigma=6.00$

**Note: There is a little adjustment respectively for 750, 1800, 2600, 5200, 5300, and 5600, based on the recipe of closest frequency in table E.1**



## ANNEX F System Validation

The SAR system must be validated against its performance specifications before it is deployed. When SAR probes, system components or software are changed, upgraded or recalibrated, these must be validated with the SAR system(s) that operates with such components.

**Table F.1: System Validation**

Probe SN.	Liquid name	Validation date	Frequency point	Status (OK or Not)
3633	Head 750MHz	2018-02-06	750 MHz	OK
3633	Head 835MHz	2018-02-06	835 MHz	OK
3633	Head 1800MHz	2018-02-06	1800 MHz	OK
3633	Head 1900MHz	2018-02-08	1900 MHz	OK
3633	Head 2450MHz	2018-02-08	2450 MHz	OK
3633	Head 2550MHz	2018-02-08	2550 MHz	OK
3633	Head 5200MHz	2018-02-07	5200 MHz	OK
3633	Head 5300MHz	2018-02-07	5300 MHz	OK
3633	Head 5600MHz	2018-02-07	5600 MHz	OK
3633	Head 5800MHz	2018-02-07	5800 MHz	OK
3633	Body 750MHz	2018-02-06	750 MHz	OK
3633	Body 835MHz	2018-02-06	835 MHz	OK
3633	Body 1800MHz	2018-02-06	1800 MHz	OK
3633	Body 1900MHz	2018-02-08	1900 MHz	OK
3633	Body 2450MHz	2018-02-08	2450 MHz	OK
3633	Body 2550MHz	2018-02-08	5200 MHz	OK
3633	Body 5200MHz	2018-02-07	5200 MHz	OK
3633	Body 5300MHz	2018-02-07	5300 MHz	OK
3633	Body 5600MHz	2018-02-07	5600 MHz	OK
3633	Body 5800MHz	2018-02-07	5800 MHz	OK

## ANNEX G DAE Calibration Certificate

### DAE4 SN: 786 Calibration Certificate



Client : **CTTL(South Branch)**

Certificate No: **Z17-97239**

### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: **DAE4 - SN: 786**

Calibration Procedure(s): **FF-Z11-002-01  
Calibration Procedure for the Data Acquisition Electronics (DAEx)**

Calibration date: **November 22, 2017**

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)°C and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Process Calibrator 753	1971018	27-Jun-17 (CTTL, No.J17X05859)	June-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Lin Hao	SAR Test Engineer	
Approved by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	

Issued: November 25, 2017

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: ctrl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

DAE data acquisition electronics  
Connector angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *DC Voltage Measurement:* Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle:* The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The report provide only calibration results for DAE, it does not contain other performance test results.





Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: ctrl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**DC Voltage Measurement**

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB = 6.1 $\mu$ V, full range = -100...+300 mV

Low Range: 1LSB = 61nV, full range = -1.....+3mV




DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	404.138 $\pm$ 0.15% (k=2)	404.330 $\pm$ 0.15% (k=2)	404.714 $\pm$ 0.15% (k=2)
Low Range	3.97217 $\pm$ 0.7% (k=2)	3.97384 $\pm$ 0.7% (k=2)	3.95842 $\pm$ 0.7% (k=2)

**Connector Angle**

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	229.5 $^{\circ}$ $\pm$ 1 $^{\circ}$
---	-------------------------------------

**ANNEX H Probe Calibration Certificate**  
**Probe EX3DV4-SN: 3633 Calibration Certificate**


In Collaboration with  


中国认可  
国际互认  
校准  
CALIBRATION  
CNAS L0570

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62104637-2218 Fax: +86-10-62104633-2209  
E-mail: ttl@chinaatl.com http://www.chinaatl.com

Client **CTTL(South Branch)** Certificate No: **Z18-97014**

**CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object: EX3DV4 - SN:3633

Calibration Procedure(s): FF-Z11-004-01  
Calibration Procedures for Dosimetric E-field Probes

Calibration date: February 01, 2018

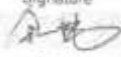

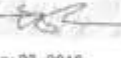
This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±1)°C and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	27-Jun-17 (CTTL No J17X05857)	Jun-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	27-Jun-17 (CTTL No J17X05857)	Jun-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101548	27-Jun-17 (CTTL No J17X05857)	Jun-18
Reference10dBAttenuator	18N50W-10dB	13-Mar-16(CTTL No J16X01547)	Mar-18
Reference20dBAttenuator	18N50W-20dB	13-Mar-16(CTTL No J16X01548)	Mar-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7484	12-Sep-17(SPEAG No EX3-7484_Sep17)	Sep-18
D4E4	SN 1524	13-Sep-17(SPEAG No DAE4-1524_Sep17)	Sep -18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
SignalGeneratorMG3700A	6201052605	27-Jun-17 (CTTL No J17X05858)	Jun-18
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY48110673	14-Jan-18 (CTTL No J18X00561)	Jan -19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Lin Hao	SAR Test Engineer	
Approved by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	

issued: February 02, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A,B,C,D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\Phi$	$\Phi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\theta$	$\theta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), $\theta=0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\theta=0$  (fs900MHz in TEM-cell; f>1800MHz; waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not effect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub> = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>\* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics.
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>; A,B,C are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for fs800MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty valued are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>\* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$ MHz to  $\pm 100$ MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> (no uncertainty required).



# Probe EX3DV4

SN: 3633

Calibrated: February 01, 2018

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)



In Collaboration with  
Add: No.51 Xuyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: cnl@china.ttl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

### DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3633

#### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.39	0.37	0.38	$\pm 10.0\%$
DCP(mV) <sup>B</sup>	96.8	99.5	98.2	

#### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB- $\mu\text{V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>C</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	145.8	$\pm 2.4\%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		145.4	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		145.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X, Y, Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Page 5 and Page 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>C</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.





Add: No.31 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62104633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62104633-2209  
E-mail: ctt@chinaam.com Http://www.chinaam.cn

### DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3633

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz] <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>e</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>e</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>g</sup>	Depth <sup>g</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.33	9.33	9.33	0.25	0.80	±12.1%
900	41.5	0.97	9.25	9.25	9.25	0.14	1.27	±12.1%
1450	40.5	1.20	8.43	8.43	8.43	0.12	1.32	±12.1%
1750	40.1	1.37	8.12	8.12	8.12	0.22	1.08	±12.1%
1900	40.0	1.40	7.81	7.81	7.81	0.25	0.98	±12.1%
2000	40.0	1.40	7.82	7.82	7.82	0.23	1.01	±12.1%
2300	39.5	1.67	7.87	7.87	7.87	0.48	0.76	±12.1%
2450	39.2	1.80	7.42	7.42	7.42	0.49	0.77	±12.1%
2600	39.0	1.96	7.28	7.28	7.28	0.61	0.70	±12.1%
3500	37.9	2.91	6.82	6.82	6.82	0.57	0.87	±13.3%
5250	35.9	4.71	5.61	5.61	5.61	0.40	1.40	±13.3%
5600	35.5	5.07	4.86	4.86	4.86	0.40	1.35	±13.3%
5750	35.4	5.22	4.81	4.81	4.81	0.45	1.60	±13.3%

<sup>c</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>e</sup> At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>g</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



In Collaboration with  
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62104633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62104633-2209  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

## DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3633

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz] <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>e</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>f</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>g</sup>	Depth <sup>g</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.69	9.69	9.69	0.40	0.60	±12.1%
900	55.0	1.05	9.33	9.33	9.33	0.24	1.14	±12.1%
1450	54.0	1.30	8.47	8.47	8.47	0.13	1.30	±12.1%
1750	53.4	1.49	8.05	8.05	8.05	0.20	1.14	±12.1%
1900	53.3	1.52	7.75	7.75	7.75	0.12	1.90	±12.1%
2000	53.3	1.52	7.73	7.73	7.73	0.18	1.24	±12.1%
2300	52.9	1.81	7.71	7.71	7.71	0.55	0.81	±12.1%
2450	52.7	1.95	7.47	7.47	7.47	0.32	1.24	±12.1%
2600	52.5	2.16	7.31	7.31	7.31	0.38	1.01	±12.1%
3500	51.3	3.31	6.43	6.43	6.43	0.60	0.94	±13.3%
5250	48.9	5.36	5.15	5.15	5.15	0.45	1.60	±13.3%
5600	48.5	5.77	4.33	4.33	4.33	0.50	1.70	±13.3%
5750	48.3	5.94	4.48	4.48	4.48	0.50	1.70	±13.3%

<sup>c</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

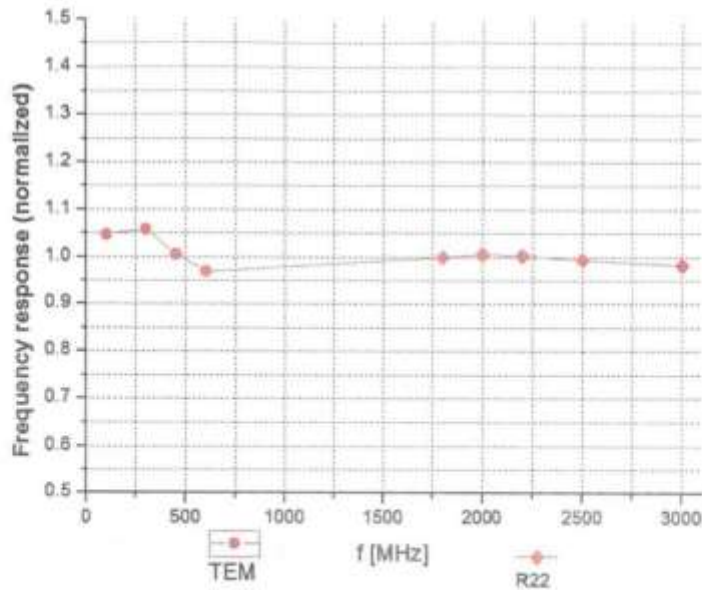
<sup>e</sup> At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>g</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: cert@china.ttspeag.com <http://www.china.ttspeag.com>

**Frequency Response of E-Field**  
(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 7.4\%$  (k=2)

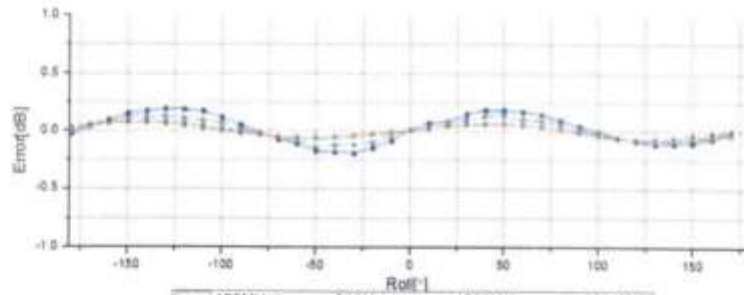


Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62364633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: ent@chinatl.com <http://www.chinatl.cn>

**Receiving Pattern ( $\Phi$ ),  $\theta=0^\circ$**

**f=600 MHz, TEM**

**f=1800 MHz, R22**

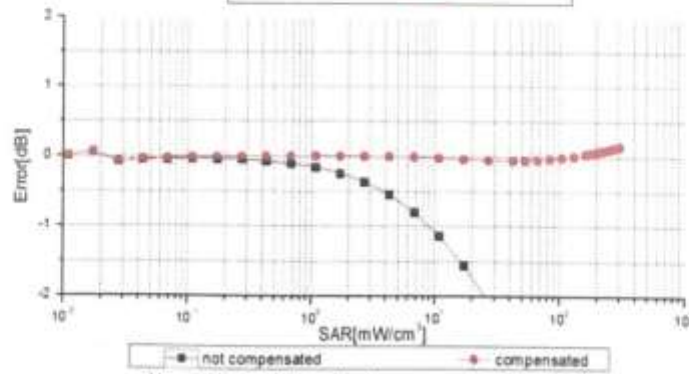
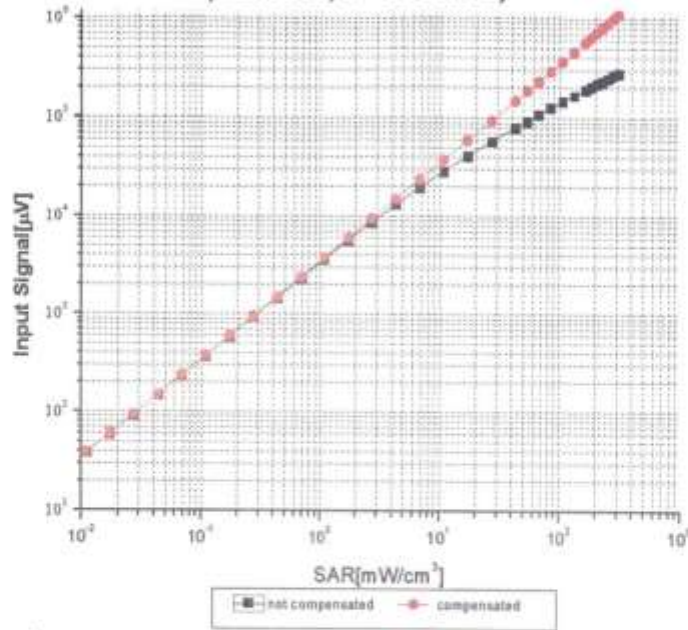


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 1.2\%$  (k=2)



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: rnl@shmttl.com <http://www.shmttl.cn>

**Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>)  
(TEM cell, f = 900 MHz)**



Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.9\%$  (k=2)

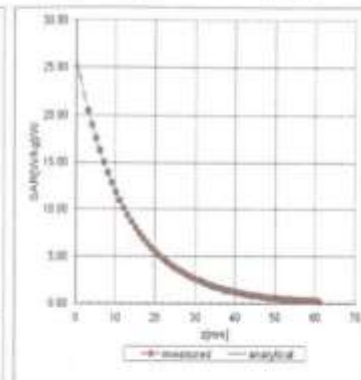
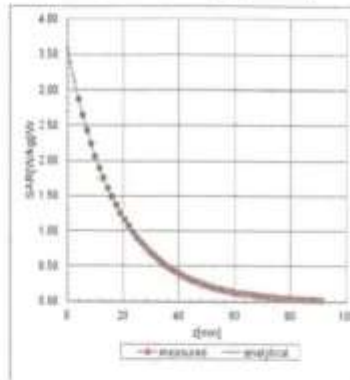


In Collaboration with:  
Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209  
E-mail: cntl@china.ttl.com <http://www.chinattl.cn>

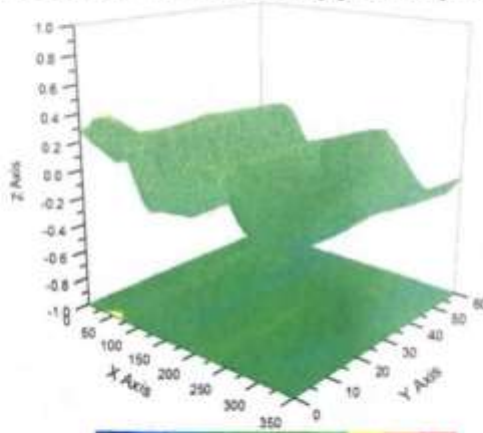
### Conversion Factor Assessment

f=900 MHz, WGLS R9(H\_convF)

f=1750 MHz, WGLS R22(H\_convF)



### Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 3.2\%$  (K=2)



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62504633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62504633-2209  
E-mail: cml@china.com Http://www.china.com

**DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3633**

**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	71.8
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disable
Probe Overall Length	337mm
Probe Body Diameter	10mm
Tip Length	9mm
Tip Diameter	2.5mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4mm

# ANNEX I Dipole Calibration Certificate

## 750 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate

**Calibration Laboratory of  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG**  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **TMC-SZ (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1163\_Sep16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE			
Object	D750V3 - SN:1163		
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz		
Calibration date:	September 19, 2016		
This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.			
All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.			
Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)			
<b>Primary Standards</b>	<b>ID #</b>	<b>Cal Date (Certificate No.)</b>	<b>Scheduled Calibration</b>
Power meter NRP	SN: 104776	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	15-Jun-16 (No. EX3-7349_Jun16)	Jun-17
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16
<b>Secondary Standards</b>	<b>ID #</b>	<b>Check Date (in house)</b>	<b>Scheduled Check</b>
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Calibrated by:	Name Jeton Kastalli	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature 
			Issued: September 19, 2016
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



**Calibration Laboratory of  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG**  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- e) DASy4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

### Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

### Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.0 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>8.26 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>5.43 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

### Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.9 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>6.58 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>5.64 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

**Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

**Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.5 $\Omega$ - 1.8 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.8 dB

**Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 $\Omega$ - 3.5 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 29.0 dB

**General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.032 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

**Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 23, 2016

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 19.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: D750V3 - SN1163; Type: D750V3; Serial: SN1163**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.07, 10.07, 10.07); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

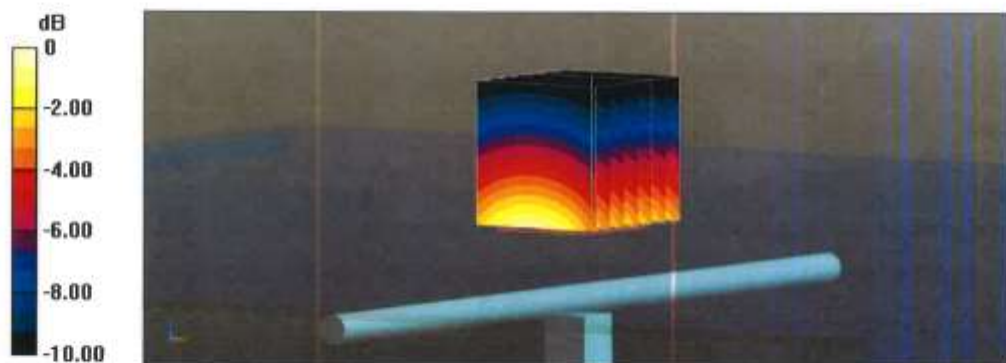
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 58.31 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.16 W/kg

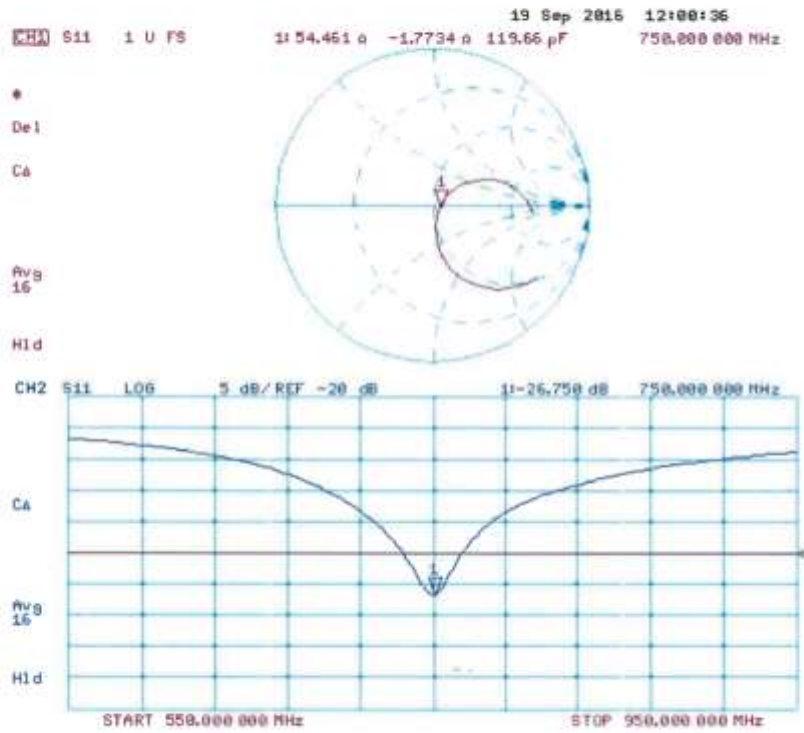
**SAR(1 g) = 2.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.79 W/kg



0 dB = 2.79 W/kg = 4.46 dBW/kg

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL**



**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 19.09.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: D750V3 - SN1163; Type: D750V3; Serial: SN1163**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.99, 9.99, 9.99); Calibrated: 15.06.2016;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

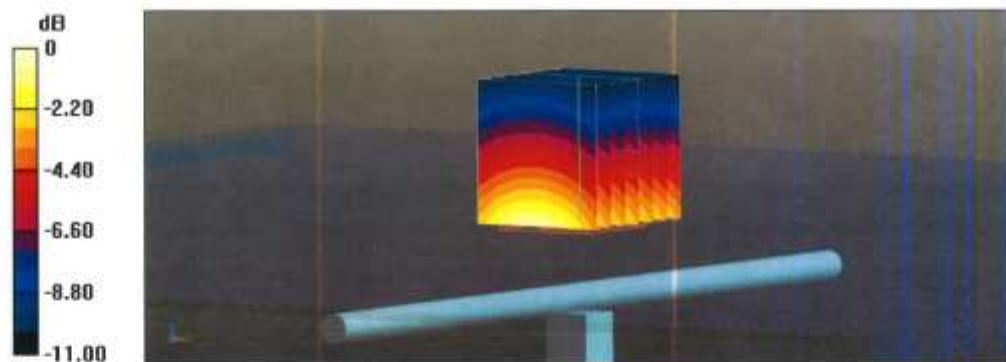
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 57.12 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.33 W/kg

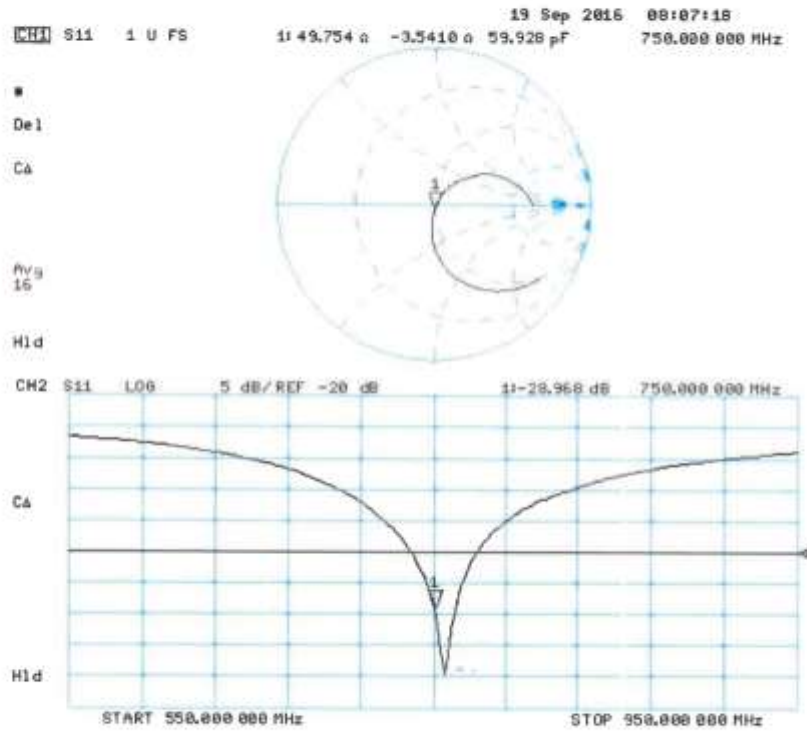
**SAR(1 g) = 2.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.44 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.94 W/kg



0 dB = 2.94 W/kg = 4.68 dBW/kg

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL**



**835 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate**



In Collaboration with  
**S P E A G**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China.  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com <http://www.chinattl.cn>

Client **CTTL(South Branch)**

Certificate No: **Z15-97173**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE			
Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d057		
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits		
Calibration date:	October 22, 2015		
<p>This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.</p> <p>All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility; environment temperature(22±3)°C and humidity&lt;70%.</p> <p>Calibration Equipment used (M&amp;TE critical for calibration)</p>			
<b>Primary Standards</b>	<b>ID #</b>	<b>Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)</b>	<b>Scheduled Calibration</b>
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 3617	26-Aug-15(SPEAG,No.EX3-3617_Aug15)	Aug -16
DAE4	SN 777	26-Aug-15(SPEAG,No.DAE4-777_Aug15)	Aug -16
<b>Secondary Standards</b>	<b>ID #</b>	<b>Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)</b>	<b>Scheduled Calibration</b>
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	02-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00728)	Feb-16
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	03-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00728)	Feb-16
Calibrated by:	Name Zhao Jing	Function SAR Test Engineer	Signature 
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	
Issued: October 26, 2015			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			





In Collaboration with  
**S P E A G**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinatrl.com Http://www.chinatrl.cn

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
- KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1222
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

**Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.2 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

**SAR result with Head TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.31 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.22 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.51 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.03 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)

**Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.1 ± 6 %	0.96 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

**SAR result with Body TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.34 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.44 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.54 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.20 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)



In Collaboration with  
**S P E A G**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2Ω- 3.12jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.8dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.1Ω- 5.38jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.7dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.500 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.  
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------



In Collaboration with  
**S P E A G**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: ctrl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 10.22.2015

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d057**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.907$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 42.15$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(9.56, 9.56, 9.56); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 8/26/2015
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

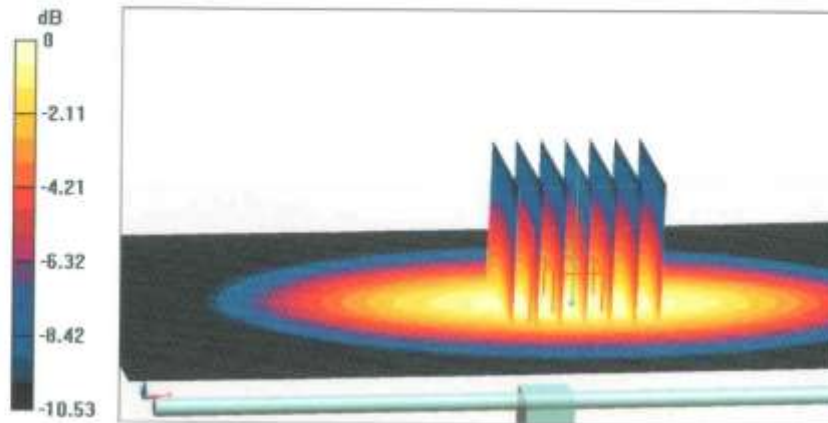
**Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.47 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.31 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.51 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.94 W/kg

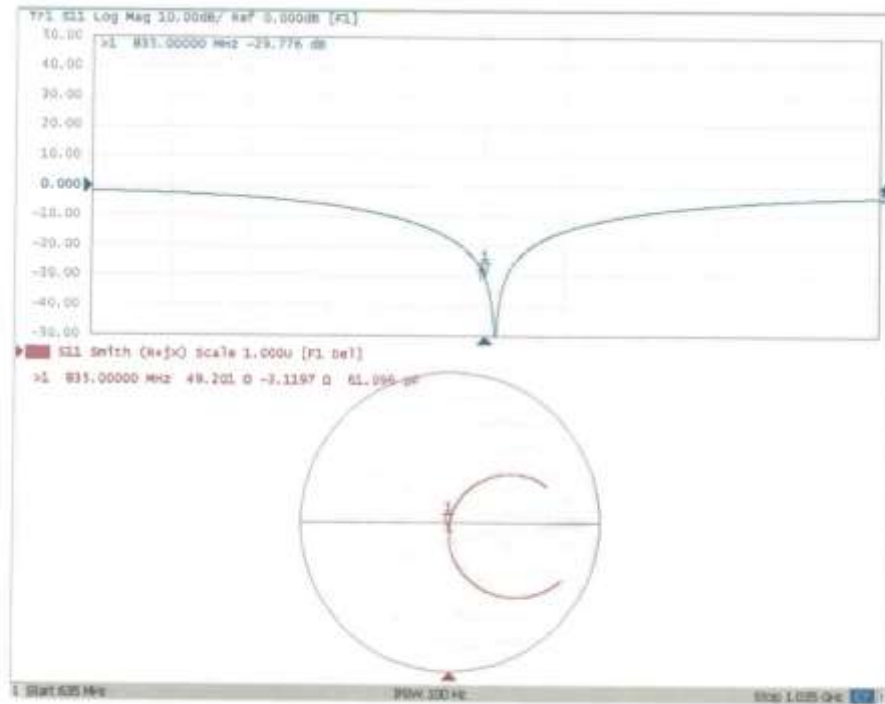




In Collaboration with  
**S P O A G**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinantl.com Http://www.chinantl.cn

### Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cntl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 10.22.2015

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d057**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.958 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.11$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(9.71,9.71, 9.71); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 8/26/2015
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

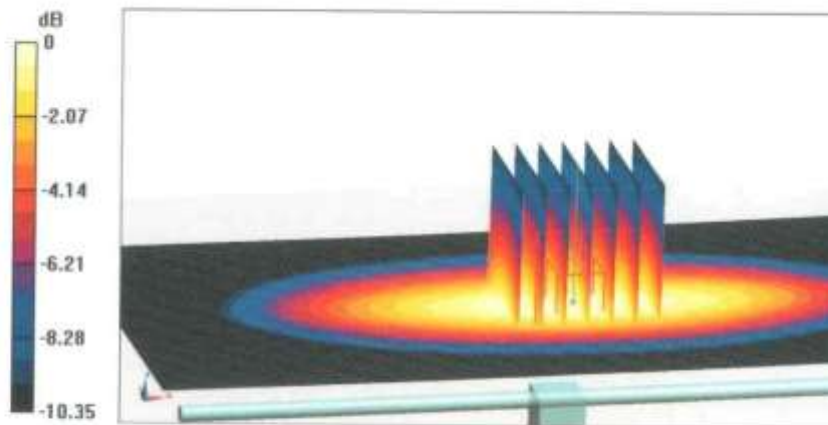
**Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.68 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.46 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.34 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.54 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.95 W/kg



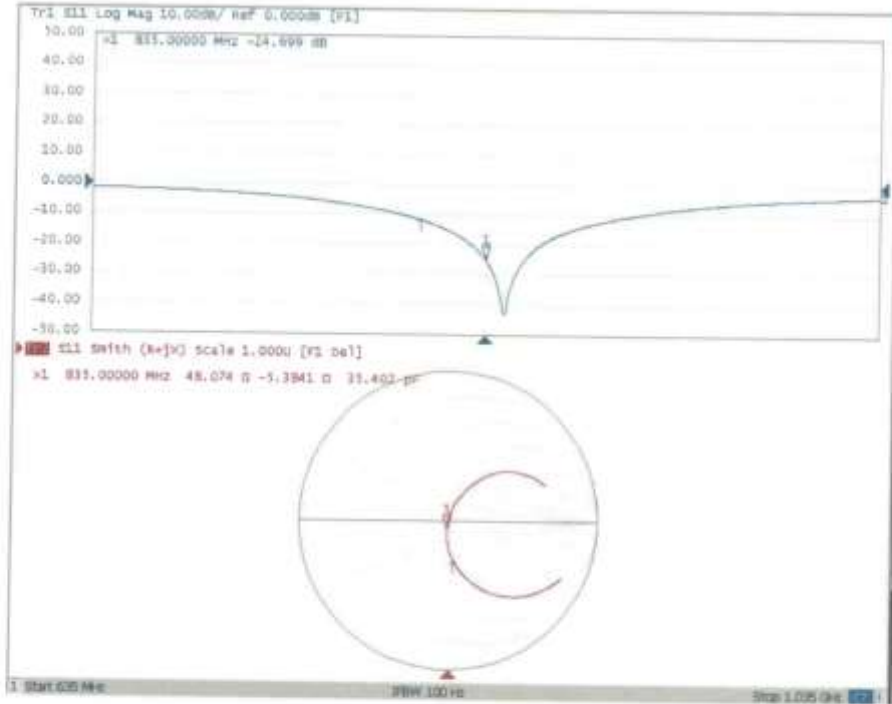
0 dB = 2.95 W/kg = 4.70 dBW/kg



In Collaboration with  
**S P O S G**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttli@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

### Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**1800 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate**



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)



Client **CTTL(South Branch)** Certificate No: **Z15-97178**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE			
Object	D1800V2 - SN: 2d147		
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits		
Calibration date:	November 3, 2015		
<p>This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.</p> <p>All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)℃ and humidity&lt;70%.</p> <p>Calibration Equipment used (M&amp;TE critical for calibration)</p>			
<b>Primary Standards</b>	<b>ID #</b>	<b>Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)</b>	<b>Scheduled Calibration</b>
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 3617	26-Aug-15(SPEAG,No.EX3-3617_Aug15)	Aug -16
DAE4	SN 777	26-Aug-15(SPEAG,No.DAE4-777_Aug15)	Aug -16
<b>Secondary Standards</b>	<b>ID #</b>	<b>Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)</b>	<b>Scheduled Calibration</b>
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	02-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00729)	Feb-16
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	03-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00728)	Feb-16
Calibrated by:	<b>Name</b> Zhao Jing	<b>Function</b> SAR Test Engineer	<b>Signature</b> 
Reviewed by:	<b>Qi Dianyuan</b>	<b>SAR Project Leader</b>	
Approved by:	<b>Lu Bingsong</b>	<b>Deputy Director of the laboratory</b>	
Issued: November 8, 2015			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			





Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haifan District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2304  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
- KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cctl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1222
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1800 MHz ± 1 MHz	

**Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.9 ± 6 %	1.39 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

**SAR result with Head TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.70 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	38.8 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.14 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.6 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)

**Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.2 ± 6 %	1.51 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

**SAR result with Body TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.83 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.6 mW /g ± 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.24 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 mW /g ± 20.4 % (k=2)



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattf.com Http://www.chinattf.cn

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.6Ω- 3.68jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.9dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	44.4Ω- 6.17jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.1dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.321 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard. No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 11.03.2015

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2; Serial: D1800V2 - SN: 2d147**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.388$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.94$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(8.13, 8.13, 8.13); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 8/26/2015
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:**

$dx=5$ mm,  $dy=5$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 100.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.7W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg

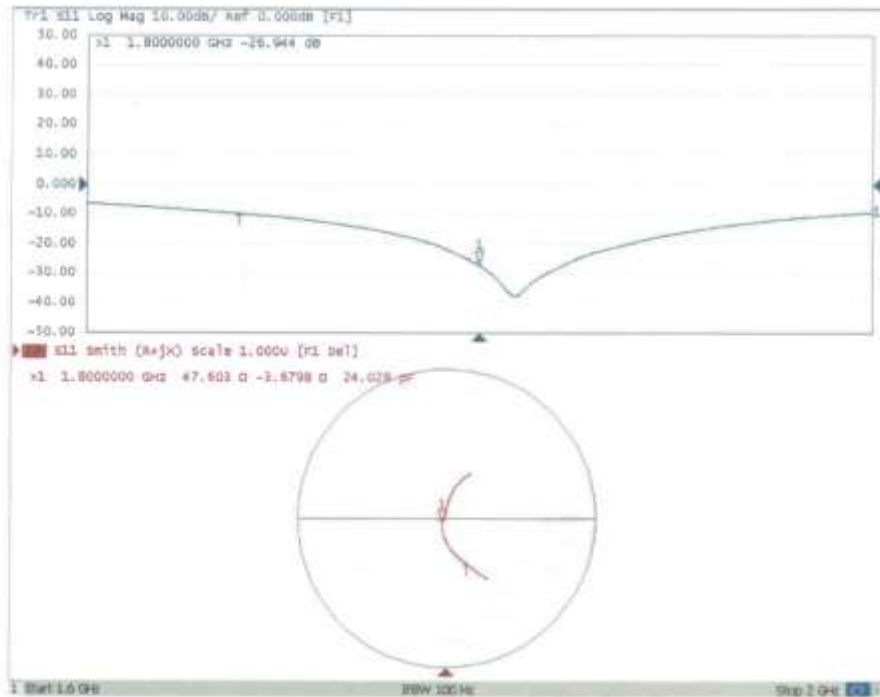


0 dB = 13.9 W/kg = 11.43 dBW/kg



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL**





In Collaboration with  
 Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
 Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
 E-mail: ctll@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 11.03.2015

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2; Serial: D1800V2 - SN: 2d147**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.512$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.19$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 8/26/2015
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:**

$dx=5$ mm,  $dy=5$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 96.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.83 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.24 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg

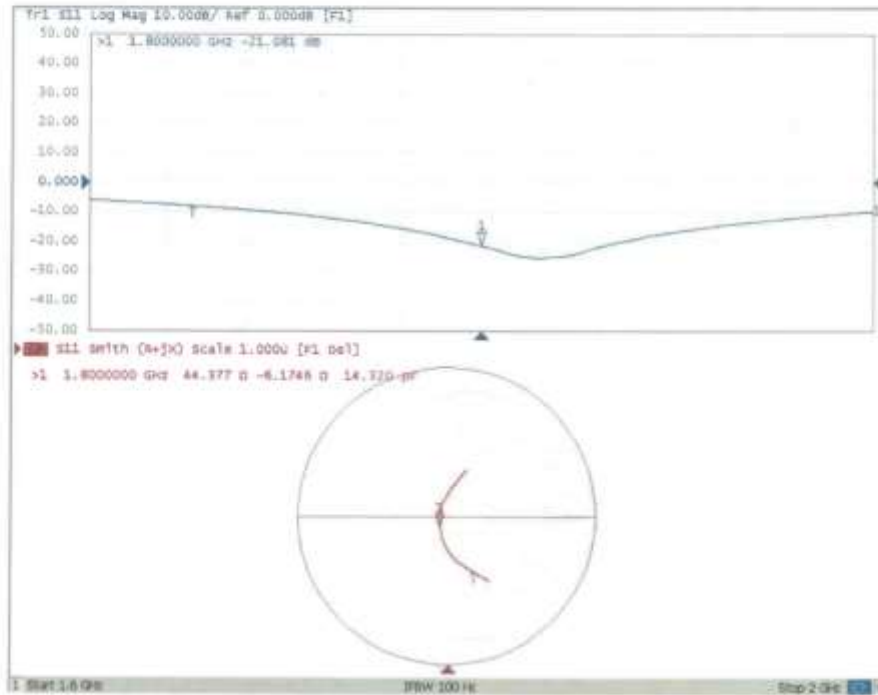


0 dB = 13.9 W/kg = 11.43 dBW/kg



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cni@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL**



**1900 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate**



In Collaboration with  
**SPEAG**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinantl.com <http://www.chinantl.cn>

Client **CTTL(South Branch)**

Certificate No: **Z15-97179**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE			
Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d088		
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits		
Calibration date:	November 4, 2015		
<p>This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.</p> <p>All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)°C and humidity&lt;70%.</p> <p>Calibration Equipment used (M&amp;TE critical for calibration)</p>			
Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z81	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4	SN 3617	26-Aug-15(SPEAG,No.EX3-3617_Aug15)	Aug -16
	SN 777	26-Aug-15(SPEAG,No.DAE4-777_Aug15)	Aug -16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	02-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00729)	Feb-16
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	03-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00728)	Feb-16
Calibrated by:	Name Zhao Jing	Function SAR Test Engineer	Signature 
Reviewed by:	Name Qi Dianyuan	Function SAR Project Leader	Signature 
Approved by:	Name Lu Bingsong	Function Deputy Director of the laboratory	Signature 
Issued: November 8, 2015			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			





Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
- KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: ct0@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1222
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

**Head TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.6 ± 6 %	1.39 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

**SAR result with Head TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.8 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.22 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)

**Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.1 ± 6 %	1.54 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

**SAR result with Body TSL**

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.3 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	41.1 mW / g ± 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.33 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.3 mW / g ± 20.4 % (k=2)



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cctl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.7Ω+ 7.33jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.4dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.9Ω+ 5.36jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.4dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.303 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard. No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cntl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 11.04.2015

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d088**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.385$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.56$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Right Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(8.07, 8.07, 8.07); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 8/26/2015
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:

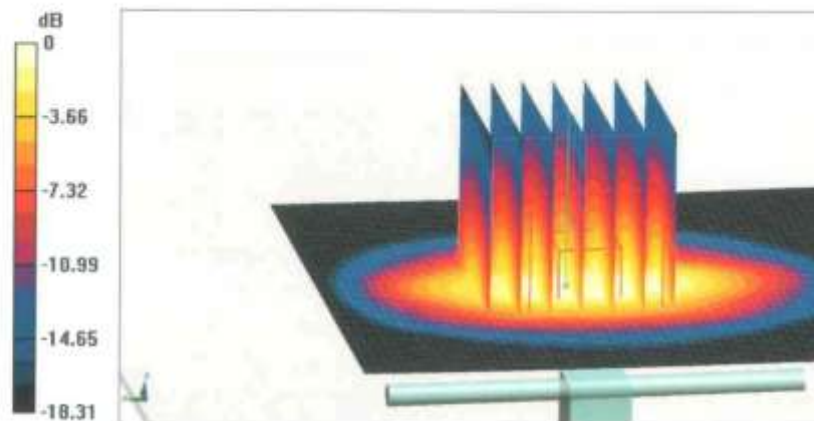
$dx=5$ mm,  $dy=5$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 100.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.9W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.22 W/kg

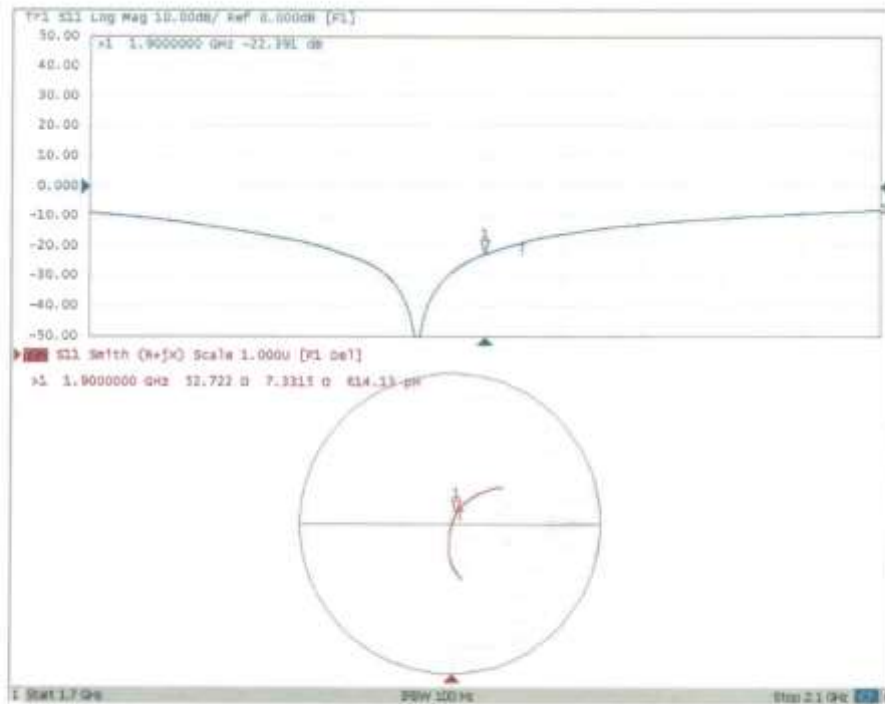
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.5 W/kg





Add: No.51 Xuryuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: ott@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

### Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





In Collaboration with  
 Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
 Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
 E-mail: ent@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 11.04.2015

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d088**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.536$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.05$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 8/26/2015
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**System Performance Check/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:**

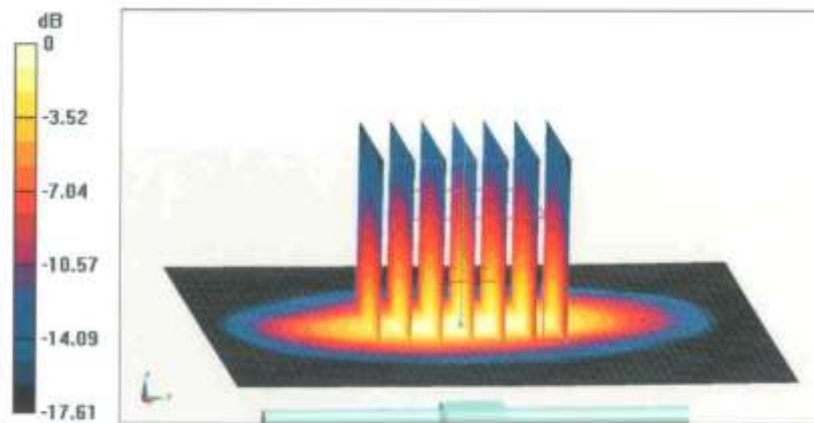
dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.09 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.9 W/kg

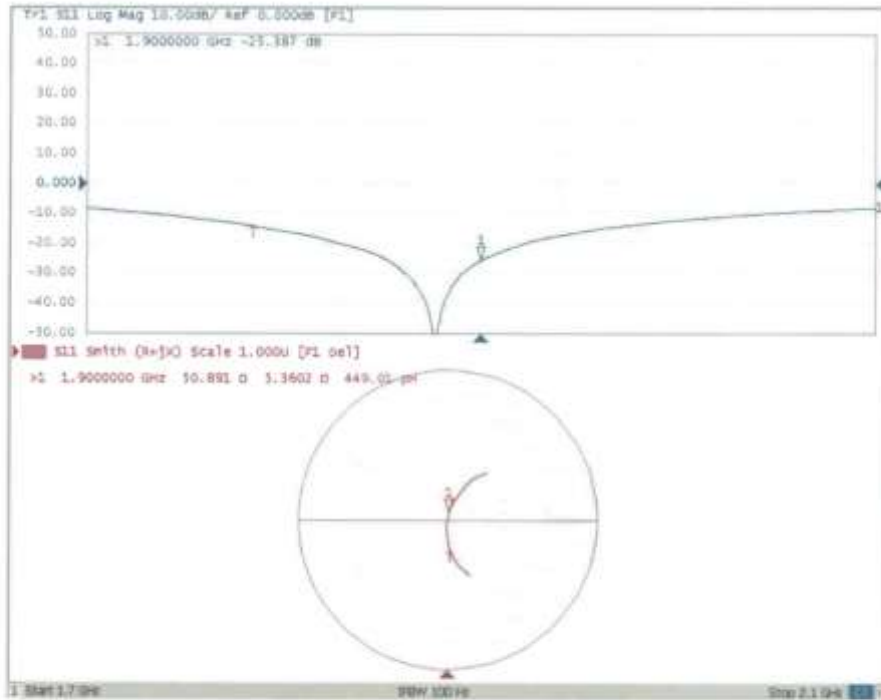


0 dB = 14.9 W/kg = 11.73 dBW/kg



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL**



**2450 MHz Dipole Calibration Certificate**



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com <http://www.chinattl.cn>



Client **CTTL(South Branch)** Certificate No: **Z15-97180**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE			
Object	D2450V2 - SN: 873		
Calibration Procedure(s)	FD-Z11-2-003-01 Calibration Procedures for dipole validation kits		
Calibration date:	October 30, 2015		
<p>This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.</p> <p>All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility; environment temperature(22±3)°C and humidity&lt;70%.</p> <p>Calibration Equipment used (M&amp;TE critical for calibration)</p>			
Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4	SN 3617	26-Aug-15(SPEAG,No.EX3-3617_Aug15)	Aug-16
	SN 777	26-Aug-15(SPEAG,No.DAE4-777_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49071430	02-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00729)	Feb-16
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	03-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00728)	Feb-16
Calibrated by:	Name <b>Zhao Jing</b>	Function SAR Test Engineer	Signature 
Reviewed by:	Name <b>Qi Dianyuan</b>	Function SAR Project Leader	Signature 
Approved by:	Name <b>Lu Bingsong</b>	Function Deputy Director of the laboratory	Signature 
Issued: November 6, 2015			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			





In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: ttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
- KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cntli@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

### Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1222
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

### Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.1 $\pm$ 6 %	1.82 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

### SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.1 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.5 mW /g $\pm$ 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.01 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.1 mW /g $\pm$ 20.4 % (k=2)

### Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.1 $\pm$ 6 %	1.94 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

### SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.3 mW /g $\pm$ 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.07 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 mW /g $\pm$ 20.4 % (k=2)



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Appendix**

**Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.4Ω+ 3.42jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.6dB

**Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.5Ω+ 6.53jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.7dB

**General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.265 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard. No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

**Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------



In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL**

Date: 10.30.2015

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 873**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.816$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.14$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(7.24, 7.24, 7.24); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 8/26/2015
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

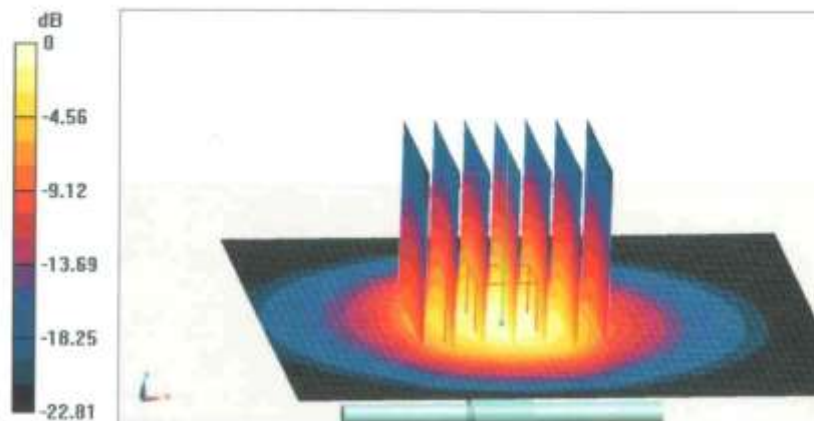
**Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.01 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg



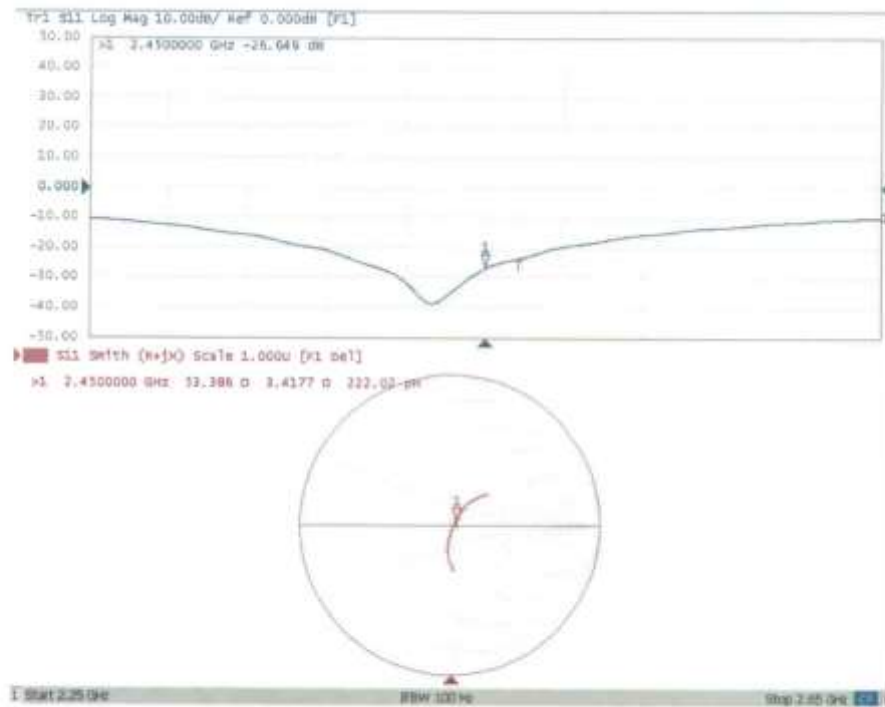
0 dB = 20.1 W/kg = 13.03 dBW/kg



In Collaboration with  
**S P O S G**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: ctli@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL**





In Collaboration with  
**s p e a g**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

**DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 10.30.2015

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 873**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.936$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.11$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3617; ConvF(7.35, 7.35, 7.35); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 8/26/2015
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Dipole Calibration/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 100.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.3 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.07 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg



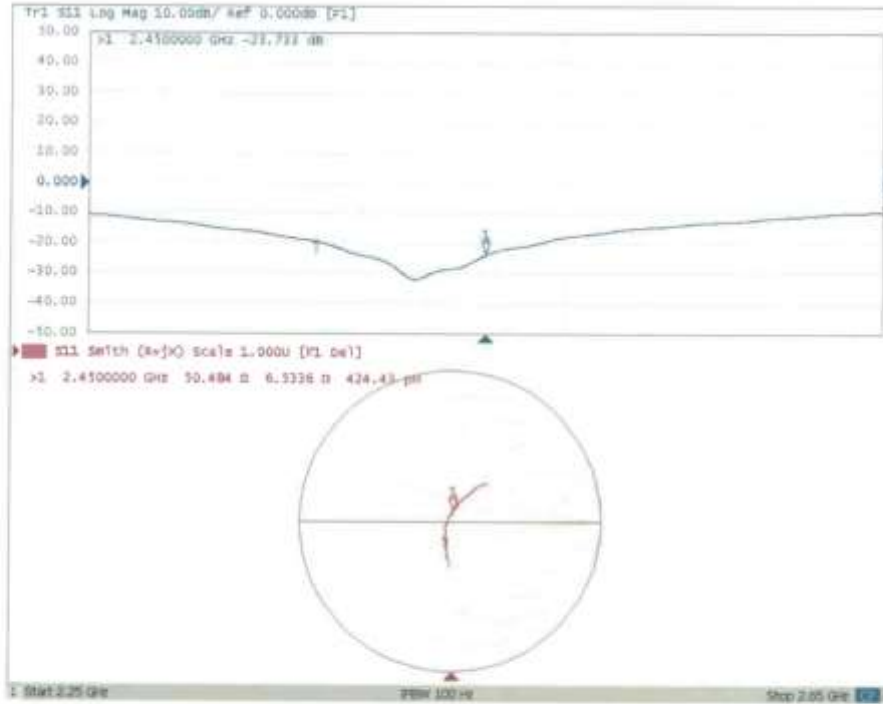
0 dB = 19.5 W/kg = 12.90 dBW/kg



In Collaboration with  
**S P O S G**  
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Addr: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China  
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504  
E-mail: ctli@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

### Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



## ANNEX J Extended Calibration SAR Dipole

Referring to KDB865664 D01, if dipoles are verified in return loss ( <-20dBm, within 20% of prior calibration), and in impedance ( within 5 ohm of prior calibration), the annual calibration is not necessary and the calibration interval can be extended.

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D750V3– serial no.1163

Head						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2016-9-19	-26.8		54.5		-1.8	
2017-9-17	-25.4	5.2	53.2	1.3	-2.5	-0.7
/	/	/	/	/	/	/

Body						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2016-9-19	-29.0		49.8		-3.5	
2017-9-17	-25.2	13.1	46.9	2.9	-2.8	0.7
/	/	/	/	/	/	/

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D835V2– serial no.4d057

Head						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2015-10-22	-29.8		49.2		-3.12	
2016-10-20	-26.7	10.4	47.5	-1.7	-5.74	-2.62
2017-10-18	-26.2	12.1	47.9	-1.3	-5.32	-2.20

Body						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2015-10-22	-24.7		48.1		-5.38	
2016-10-20	-22.4	9.3	46.7	1.4	-4.86	0.52
2017-10-18	-22.9	7.3	46.4	1.7	-4.79	0.59



Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D1800V2– serial no.2d147

Head						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2015-10-3	-26.9		47.6		-3.68	
2016-9-28	-25.7	4.4	45.8	-1.8	-2.81	0.87
2017-9-25	-25.1	6.7	48.2	0.6	-5.20	-1.52

Body						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2015-10-3	-21.1		44.4		-6.17	
2016-9-28	-22.8	-8.1	46.2	1.8	-5.56	0.61
2017-9-25	-22.9	-8.5	46.8	2.4	-5.32	0.85

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D1900V2– serial no.5d088

Head						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2015-10-4	-22.4		52.7		7.33	
2016-9-28	-25.3	-12.9	50.8	-1.9	5.82	1.51
2017-9-25	-24.9	-11.2	51.2	-1.5	6.22	1.11

Body						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2015-10-4	-25.4		50.9		5.36	
2016-9-28	-23.7	6.7	48.9	-2.0	2.74	-2.62
2017-9-25	-23.2	8.7	48.3	-2.6	3.84	-1.52

Justification of Extended Calibration SAR Dipole D2450V2– serial no.873

Head						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2015-10-30	-26.6		53.4		3.42	
2016-10-20	-25.1	5.6	55.1	1.7	2.91	0.51
2017-10-18	-25.7	3.4	54.6	0.8	3.04	0.38

Body						
Date of Measurement	Return-Loss (dB)	Delta (%)	Real Impedance (ohm)	Delta (ohm)	Imaginary Impedance (johm)	Delta (johm)
2015-10-30	-23.7		50.5		6.53	
2016-10-20	-24.9	5.1	49.2	1.3	7.28	0.75
2017-10-18	-25.5	7.6	49.6	0.9	7.11	0.58